



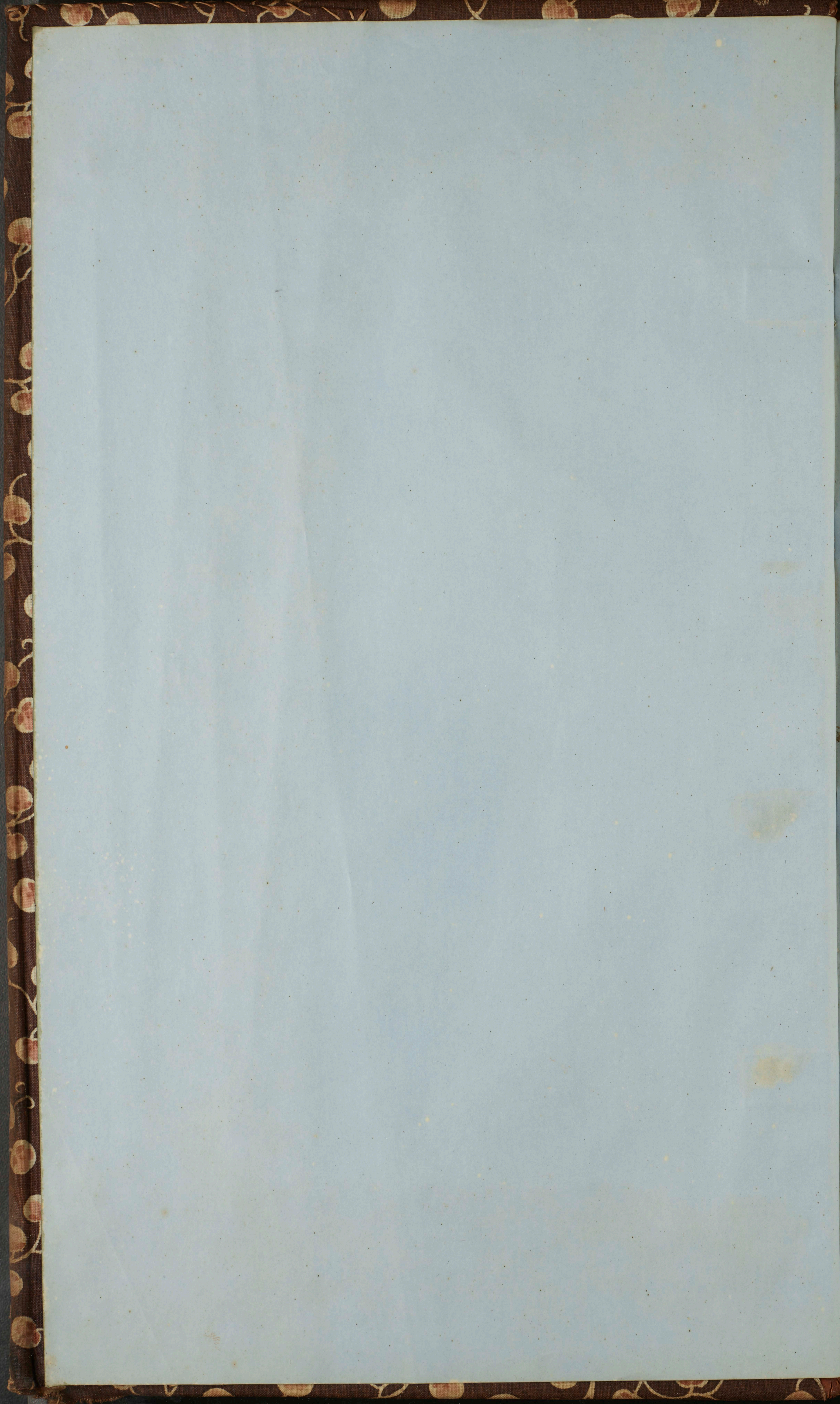


my 4

150

1st Voyage of Ship Rambler
J M Webb's Master

of the ship for Jennie in the book, and take a copy
if they please





2005.71.5
1P. (12C)

2005.71.5

Sunday Oct 31st 1852

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. with squalls
& rain. at 1 P.M. the Larboard boat fastened to the afore
mentioned whale & lost a line, at 3 P.M. Waste boat
fastened & held on, at 4 P.M. took the whale along side
& made preparations for cutting.

Middle part rainy, lying by the whale

Latter part fresh breezes & rugged employed in cutting
to ends.

Lat by obs 33.52 N
Long by Chron 22.43 W
D.D.

Monday Oct 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes with squally rainy
weather employed in cutting. at sundown finished
his body.

Middle part secured his Head & set the watch.

Latter part quite pleasant employed in cutting
in the Head, to ends employed in bailing the Case
wind from the S.W.

Lat 34.18 N. 40 W
Long 22.46 E
P

Tuesday Nov 1st

Commenced with moderate S.W. winds with a
little rain, finished bailing the Case & stood to the
North & West under short Sail.

Middle part moderate S.W. winds employed in
cutting up the Hunk. at midnight finished & wore
Ship steering S.W. also commenced boiling.

Latter part light baffling winds with cloudy
weather steering S.W. employed in boiling to ends.
No obs.

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Commenced with light Easterly winds with
pleasant weather steering S.W. employed in boiling.
Middle part light air & calm.

Latter part light baffling winds, still employed in
boiling, to ends. saw nothing.

Lat by obs 32.50 N
Long by Chron 22.43 W

Nov 18 52

Thursday 4th Commenced with moderate E. N. with pleasant weather steering S. W. employed in boiling. at 3 P. M. steered S. S. E. Middle part fresh breezes from the N. E. with some rain.

Latter part fresh N. E. winds with pleasant weather. Course S. S. E. & still boiling. So ends

Lat 30.36 N

Long 20.34 W

Friday 5th Commenced with light N. W. winds steering S. W. finished boiling & washed off. Middle & Latter parts light breezes from N. N. E. to E. Course S. W. So ends.

Lat 28.47 N

Long 20.43 W

Saturday 6th Commenced with light breezes from the E. N. E. with overcasts steering S. W. Middle part the same.

Latter part baffling winds from the E. S. E. to S. S. E. heading from S. W. to S. W. employed in Coopersing & stoving the oil between decks. So ends.

Lat 26.36 N

Long 20.50 W

Sunday 7th

Commenced with moderate baffling winds from E. S. E. to S. S. E. with pleasant weather heading S. W. to S. W. employed in Coopersing & stoving away oil.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S. S. E. heading S. W.

Latter part much the same with fine pleasant weather. So ends.

Lat 24.21 N

Long 21.00 W

Nov 1852

Monday 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. by E with fine pleasant weather steering S.S.W. Middle & latter part light N. N.E. winds with good weather employed in mending the Mitten Top sail.

Lat 21.23 N

Long 20.59 W

Tuesday 9th

Commenced with light air from the N. N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering S.S.W. Middle & latter part light baffling winds from S.E. to N. N.E. steering S.S.W. so ends.

Lat 20.36 N

Long 21.04 W

Wednesday 10th

Commenced with light breezes from the E. N.E. with good weather steering S.S.W. employed in fitting rigging.

Middle & latter part moderate breezes the weather & course the same.

Lat 18.14 N

Long 20.58 W

Thursday 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.S.W. at 4 P.M. steered S.W. by W.

Middle part fresh breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. by W.

Latter part fresh breezes steering S.W. by W. & N.W.

at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Bonaville to the W. by S distant 30 miles.

Lat 16.00 N

Long 22.30 W

Friday 12th

Commenced with moderate trades steering S.W. by W. 1 Brig in sight of the land

Middle part fresh breezes steering S.W. by S under short sail. at 4 A.M. topped W. by N.

Latter part the same steering for St. Jago at 10 A.M. went on shore. so ends.

Nov 18 51

Saturday 13th

Commenced with fresh trades employed in lying off Bon. got off some oranges, at 6 P.M. kept off steering W.

Middle part light baffling air the ship steering for Bravo

Latter part light baffling wind steering for Bravo with Fog in sight to the North of Bravo ahead distant 15 miles, so ends

Sunday 14th

Commenced with light baffling weather with a strong current setting to the Eastward at 4 P.M. light breezes from the Eastward heading for the Island of Bravo.

Middle part lying off Bon. got drifted back to the East in a calmer

Latter part employed in beating round to the Port of Fagan Dago, at 8 A.M. took a Boat & went on shore, at noon came off

Monday 15th

All these 24 hours employed in trading.

Tuesday 16th

Commenced with fresh trades employed in trading, at 5 P.M. came off & kept off steering S.W. by S.

Middle & Latter part light baffling Easterly wind steering S.W. & S.W. by S.

Lat 13. 35 N

Long 25. 08 E

Wednesday 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E with pleasant weather steering S. S.W. at 4 P.M. steered S.

Middle & Latter parts much the same.

Lat 11. 06 N

Long 24. 34 W

Nov 1852

Thursday 18th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering S at 4 P. M. steered S. E.

Middle part the same

Latter part moderate breezes from the E. by N. with pleasant weather, saw one Fin Back.

Lat 9.06 N.

Long 23.20 W.

Friday 19th

Commenced with light breezes from the E. by N. with pleasant weather, saw 1 Fin Back and a school of Black Fish, gave chase to them but without success at 4 P. M. steered S. E. by S.

Middle part light breezes from the E. N. E. at 3 A. M.

Had a squall wind, rain, Thunder & lightning.

Latter part light breezes from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering S. E. by S. to end.

Lat 7.45 N.

Long 22.08 W.

Saturday 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the E. by N. with pleasant weather steering S. E. by S. Middle part light breezes with variable squally weather.

Latter part light breezes from S. E. to E. with rainy weather. Had one fork squall that burst the jet. No obs.

Sunday 21st

Commenced with light breezes from E. S. E. to E. with hazy weather heading from S. E. by S. to S. W. Middle part breezes from the same quarter with squally weather, some lightning.

Latter part light breezes from E. to S. E. heading to the Southward with pleasant weather.

Saw nothing. to end

Lat 5.33 N.

Long 20.58 W.

Nov 1852

Monday 21st

Commenced with light air from the S to SE with pleasant weather heading to Southward. Saw several Fin Backs.

Middle part light air from S to SE with squally weather heading to the South & West. Latter part the same. So ends. Lat 4.44 N
E current. Long 21.16 W

Tuesday 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. E to S by E with squally rainy weather heading from S by W to S.

Middle part the same.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S by E with quite good weather heading S by W. E, N E current

Lat 4.00 N
Long 21.47 W

Wednesday 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S by E with good weather heading from S by W to W. S W

Middle & Latter part much the same

Had several squalls. So ends Lat 2.44 N
Long 23.21 W

Thursday 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. S E to S with quite good weather heading from S to W. S W.

Middle & Latter part the same. Saw many. So ends

Lat 1.59 N
Long 24.58 W

Friday 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S with squally weather heading W. S W

Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the S by E with overcasts heading S by W.

Lat 0.15 N
Long 26.48 W

Nov 1852

Saturday 27th

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. with cloudy weather heading S. by W. saw one school of Blackfish going quick to the windward Middle & latter part moderate breezes still heading S. by W. so ends

Lat 1. 29 N

Long 28. 31 W

Sunday 28th Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. E. & S. S. E. heading by the wind.

Middle & latter part the same. at 9 A M passed English Barge steering N. E. so ends

Lat 3. 39 S

Long 30. 20 W

Monday 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. S. E. with pleasant weather heading S. W. Middle part moderate breezes from the S. E. to S. S. E. with good weather steering by the wind. Latter part much the same with some rain.

Lat 5. 54 S

Long 31. 24 W

Tuesday 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. E. by S. to S. S. E. steering by the wind with good weather all hands employed in fitting rigging. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from S. E. to S. E. by E. with fine pleasant weather heading S. by W. S. W. so ends. saw nothing.

Lat 8. 13 S

Long 32. 10 W

Wednesday Dec 1st

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. by E. heading S. by W. with fine pleasant weather all hands employed in fitting rigging. Middle & latter part moderate S. wind with pleasant weather steering S. W. by S. S. for the last two or three days I have experienced a current setting S. S. W. from $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 knot. so ends

Lat 11. 07 Long 33

1832

Thursday 2th

Commenced with moderate breezes from Lat 13.55 the SE with pleasant weather heading S. S. W Long 33.47 W Middle & latter part the same steering S. W by S. S. to end.

Friday 3th

Commenced with moderate breezes from Lat 16.06 the E with fine pleasant weather steering Long 34.57 W S. W by S. S. saw one vessel on the lee quarter at 4 P.M. of the 4th & one Brig to the windward steering N. E. by N Middle & latter the same one vessel in sight.

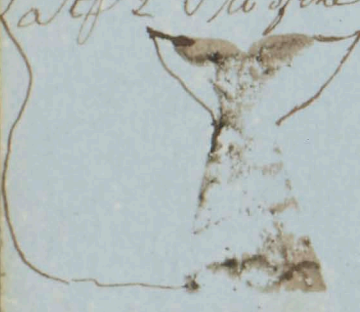
Saturday 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the E Lat 18.07 S with fine pleasant weather steering S. W by S Long 35.57 W one vessel in sight to the windward. At 4 P.M. of the 5th Middle & latter part the same. to end.

Sunday 5th

Commenced with light breezes from the E with Lat 20.06 S fine pleasant weather steering S. W by S nothing in sight.

At 2 P.M. of the 6th



Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the E, N. E with pleasant weather steering S. W by S. S. saw an American Bark working to the North. to end

Monday 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E, N. E with good weather steering S. W by S. S. at 2 P.M. saw two sperm Whales close to the ship called Lat 22.48 S gave chase to them but without success, saw Long 37.48 W another Bark heading to the North.

4 P.M. of the 7

Middle part fresh breezes from the N. E steering S. W by S. S. at daylight saw a Bark heading N. W. Latter part moderate breezes from N. E by N. N. with cloudy weather steering S. W by S. S. to end

Dec 1852

Tuesday 7th

After this date
I set my lat & long
against a strong
day it coming
at 10 P.M. generally

Commenced with moderate breezes from
the N.E. by N. with cloudy weather steering S.W. by S.
Middle & Latter part the same with some rain
at 10 A.M. passed a Brig heading to the N.W. to end
P

Wednesday 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
Lat 25.25 the N.E. by N. with cloudy weather steering S.W. by S.
Long 38.44 Middle & Latter part much the same
At 2 P.M. 8th steering S.E. by S. to end.

Thursday 9th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
Lat 28.07 the N.E. with cloudy weather steering S.W. by S.
Long 40.02 Middle & Latter part light variable winds with
rainy misty weather steering S.W. by S. to end to obs

Friday 10th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W.
to obs, with thick misty weather heading S.W. by S.
Middle part the same steering S.W. by S.
Latter part moderate breezes with quite good
weather, saw a Bark heading to the Eastward.

Saturday 11th

Commenced with light breezes from the
Lat 31.17 the N.W. with fine pleasant weather steering
Long 42.28 S.W. by S. with a swell from ahead. Bent a
new Main Top-sail & the old one forward.
Middle part moderate breezes
Latter part strong breezes from the N.W. with
a heavy head beat sea steering S.W. by S. saw
white water several times supposed
fins of whales, do end.

Dec 1852

Sunday 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W. N.W. with rugged weather & a heavy head beat sea steering S.W. by S. at 3 P.M. quite moderate at 4 P.M. S.W. winds & breezing on. Middle part fresh breezes from the S heading W. S.W. Latter part moderate breezes heading from W. N.W. to S.W. at meridian backed to the S. S.E. to end

Monday 13th

Commenced with light S.W. winds with fine pleasant weather heading S. S.E. Middle part much the same Latter part light breezes from the W. N.W. with pleasant weather heading S.W. by S. saw a vessel to the windward. So ends

Tuesday 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W. N.W. with fine pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. saw a point to the seaward Middle part fresh variable winds from W. by N. at 9 A.M. to S steering S.W. by S. Latter part variable weather wind W. N.W. steering S. S.W. So ends

Wednesday 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the W. by N. with foggy weather steering S. S.W. Middle part commenced with a calm with a swell from the South afterwards fresh breezes from the S.W. heading to the South & East. Latter part fresh S.W. wind the ship on each tack

Dec 18 52

Thursday 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. to W. with
Lat 37.48 a head beat sea heading from S.S.E. to S.W.
Long 47.29 W. with clear weather.

Middle part strong winds from the S.W. to
with a head beat sea heading S.W.

Latter part light bales from the S.W. with very
rugged weather heading S.S.E. & S.W. & took in
the jib & main sail. so ends.

Friday 17th

Commenced with light bales from the S.W. to
Lat 39.27 heading S.S.E. & S.W. & under double reefed Top sail
Long 46.54 & storm sails.

Middle part it moderated to a calm, rove to the
W. N.W. at 10 A.M. at 3 A.M. breising up from the W. N.W.

Latter part fresh breezes from the W. N.W. with a heavy
head beat sea heading S.W. took in the fly jib
Fore & Mizen Top Gallant sail. saw several Fin
Backs.

Saturday 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the
Lat 40.00 & W. N.W. with a heavy head beat sea heading
Long 48.00 S.W. saw nothing but Porpoises.

Middle part fresh breezes from the S.W. & hauling
to the S. at 10 P.M. rove to the W. by N.

Latter part much the same heading S.W. to
W. N.W. with clear weather saw several Fin Backs

& passed a ship steering to the W. N.W. so ends

Sunday 19th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. to
Lat 40.41 & clear weather heading W. N.W. with a swell from the
Long 50.21 W. saw nothing but the above ship.

Middle part light breezes

Latter part light airs with fine pleasant weather
steering S.W. saw several Fin Backs & one Right
Whale who saw the ship. gave chase to him but
without success. so ends.

Dec 18th 2

Monday 20th

P Commenced with light breezes from the NW
Lat 41.31 with fine pleasant weather steering SW saw
Long 52.31 several Fin Backs & Sun Fish
P Middle part fresh breezes from the NW steering
SW by S with pleasant weather.
Latter part fresh breezes from the W. NW with
cloudy weather & some rain, so ends

Tuesday 21st

P Commenced with light variable winds
No obs with rain steering SW by S.
Middle part moderate breezes steering S. SW
Latter part calm with pleasant weather saw
Gannets, so ends

Wednesday 22nd

Commenced with light variable winds
Lat 44.27 with pleasant weather steering SW by W saw
Long 55.57 2 Fin Backs.
P Middle part moderate breezes from the
Lat 46.23 N. N.E with pleasant weather steering
Long 57.16 S. SW
Latter part fresh breezes from N.E
steering SW by E. with clear weather
saw nothing so ends.

Thursday 23rd

No obs Commenced with strong breezes from
the N. N.E with Thunder & rain
Heading E under short sail, at 10 P.M.
fresh breezes from the N. NW with a
thick fog & heavy swell.
Middle part strong breezes, still a thick
fog heading N.E under storm sails
Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. to W with clear
weather heading SW to S. SW under cruising
sail, saw nothing, so ends.

Dec 24th 1852

Friday Commenced with fresh breezes from the W by S
Lat 46.57 with clear weather heading S by W. saw nothing.
Long 56.50 at 4 P M tacked to the N by W P
Middle part light breezes from the N W heading
to the South & East. at 3 A M tacked to the N W
Latter part light Westerly winds heading from
S W to S. S W. Saw Goosey Patches. so ends.

Saturday 25th

Commenced with light air from the
Lat 46.38 Westward heading from S W to S by E. at 4 P M
tacked to the N by W P
Long 56.35, Middle part light variable winds heading
various courses working to the Westward. at 11 P M
saw a sail ahead.
Latter part light breezes from W by N to S W with a
swell from the S W. at daylight was a Bark case too
at 11 A M Captain Greene of Bark Nimrod of Bay
Harbour came on board. reported himself with
200, Sp 300 W 17 months out. at 9 A M he went on board.

Sunday 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 45.57 S W. N W with good weather heading S W. Saw several
Long 57.01 W Fin Backs & the Bark Nimrod { at sun set saw 1 Right
Whale case to the ship }
Middle part fresh variable winds heading S W under
shoot sail at 12 o'clock tacked to the N W
Latter part strong breezes with swell from the S
heading from S W to N W. at 11 A M wore ship
heading S. S E. so ends 2 ships in sight.

Monday 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S W
Lat 45.54 S W to S. S W heading to the South & East by the wind. saw
Long 57.45 W 3 ships on the same track.
Middle part light air & calm steering S by E. at
3 P M tacked to the wind heading to with the
main top sail aback. at 1 A M kept off steering S by E
3 ships in sight. so ends.

Dec 1852

Tuesday 28th

Lat 46.30 S Commences with light variable air & calm
Long 57.04 W steering S by E with pleasant weather steering
Saw nothing.

Middle part Day by under short sail
Latter part light breezes from the NW with fine
pleasant weather steering SW. saw nothing

Wednesday 29th

Lat 46.59 S Commences with fresh breezes from the NW
Long 58.30 W with pleasant weather steering SW. saw a ship to
the windward steering S. S. E. also saw porpoises
and 1 Fin Back

Middle part strong breezes from the E. NW
steering SW by S under all sail.

Latter part strong breezes from the W steering
to the South heading from S. S. W to S. S. E. to ends

Thursday 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S to S. W by S
Lat 49.28 S steering by the wind Starboard tack a board
Long 60.32 W Middle part light breezes from the W to E. NW
heading from S. S. W to S. W by S.
Latter part light variable air with cloudy
weather & some rain. saw a great many
Fin Backs. to ends.

Friday 31st

Commences with a calm, cloudy & rainy
Lat by doublet 12 P. M. moderate breezes from the E by S
alt 50.28. ^{Lat 40.0} with pleasant weather steering SW by S. at 4 P. M.
61.39 W saw the Jason Islands to the S. S. E. by Compass

Middle part moderate breezes from E. NW to S. S. W
steering S. S. W & headed from S. S. W to S. S. E.

Latter part strong breezes from the SW with clear
weather heading S. S. E. saw Fin Backs. to ends

Jan 1853

Saturday 1st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW with
Lat 51.29 & clear weather heading S. S. E. saw plenty Fin Backs.
Long 62.16 W Middle part light variable winds & calm
Latter part light breezes from the NW with fine
pleasant weather steering S. saw a 1000 Fin Backs.

Sunday 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from the NW with
Lat 53.50 Bovercast steering S by W. saw a great many Fin Backs.
Long 62.27 W Middle part light variable winds heading various ways.
Latter part light breezes from S. S. W to S by W heading from
S. E. to S by E. at day light saw Staten Island to the S by W
distant 45 miles. so ends.

Monday 3rd

Commenced with light breezes & calm with pleasant
Lat 54.34 & weather heading S by E. at 4 P M the Easternmost Land
Long 63.20 W bore from S by E to S by W by W by N by N by E compass distant 15 miles.
Middle part light breezes from the North & East
steering S. S. W & S by S along shore. experienced a strong
current setting to the Eastward along shore.
Latter part the same. saw 2 Vessels heading to
the Eastward. so ends the West point of Staten
Land bearing W by N compass.

Tuesday 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the N to NW
Lat 55.18 & with fine pleasant weather steering S to S by S at
Long 64.19 W & P M passed a square Brig showing the Stars & Stripes.
at 4 P M the Westernmost Land of Staten Island bore
N by W by N by E compass distant 15 miles. Terra del was
also in sight to the North & West.
Middle part strong breezes from the S by E with rain
steering S by S & S. S. W.
Latter part at 9 A M the wind hauled to the W
& afterwards to W. S. W. so ends, under moderate sail.

Jan 1853

Wednesday 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. with a swell from the North heading S.E. the weather was cloudy. Middle part calm with a heavy swell from the N.W. Latter part light breezes from the N.W. with a swell from ahead but pleasant weather steering W by S 1 Ship & a Bark in sight heading to the W.

Thursday 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. Lat 57.13 S with fine pleasant weather steering W by S the Long 67.54 W above ships still in sight.

Middle part moderate breezes from N to W heading to the Westward.

Latter part light breezes from the W. N.W. with pleasant weather heading S.W. in company with an American Merchant Ship. saw a school of Hump Backs, so ends

Friday 7th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. Lat 57.35 S with cloudy weather heading W. S.W.

Long 70.10 W. Middle part strong breezes with rain & backing on & heading to the Westward heading from W to S.W. Latter part moderate gales from the W heading S.W. under double reefed Topsails, Gib & Storrail Sails, at 8 A.M. rose to the N.W. passed a Ship at 10 A.M. on the Southern tack, so ends

Saturday 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W with rugged weather heading N.W. at 4 P.M. more moderate & quite pleasant, made more sail. Middle part much the same at 10 P.M. rose Ship. Latter part fresh breezes from the W. S.W. heading S.W. with a head beat sea. so ends.

Jan 1853

Sunday 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes with pleasant weather heading N. N. W. & N. W. by N. at 4 P. M. wore to the S. by W. Middle part strong breezes from the N. N. W. steering W. by S with a heavy head beat sea. Latter part moderate gales from the W. N. W. with rugged weather heading S. W. under short sail.

Monday 10th

Commenced with fresh gales from the W. with Lat 57.54 a heavy sea heading S. W. took in the Foresail Long 76.07 & close reefed the Main Topsail. Middle part strong gales & very rugged, at 6 P. M. wore to the N. N. W. Latter part more moderate with squalls.

Tuesday 11th

Commenced with moderate gales from the W. Lat 57.38 pleasant weather, at 1 P. M. wore to the S. W. at 3 P. M. Long 74.06 took the Fore & Main Topsails close reefed. Middle part strong breezes from S. W. to W. by S heading by the wind on the Weathered tack. Latter part strong breezes from the S. W. with squally weather heading W. N. W. under short sail.

Wednesday 12th

Commenced with strong S. W. winds with heavy Lat 56.35 squalls heading W. N. W. Middle part much the same at 1 P. M. wore to the S. W. Long 75.08 Latter part strong breezes from the N. W. by N. with rain heading from W. S. W. to W. by S.

Thursday 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W. N. W. to W. S. W. heading W. S. W. to S. W. saw a ship steering E. still rainy. Middle part the same at 4 A. M. wore to the N. N. W. Latter part strong breezes from the W. & W. by S heading N. W. by N. to N. W. by W. so ends, the weather clear.

Jan 1853

Friday 14th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the
Lat 55.46 Westward with pleasant weather steering
by the wind heading from N by N to N.W.
Long 78.25 Middle part fresh breezes from the Westward
heading from N by W to N.W. by N
at 8 1/2 A.M.
54.00 S Latter part fresh breezes from the W. N.W. with
77.47 W cloudy weather heading N. to end.

Saturday 15th

Commenced with strong breezes & breezing
on quick from the W with a heavy sea heading
N.W. & W. at 3 P.M. a Brig passed us steering E. S.E.
Middle part fresh breezes from the W with a
heavy head beat sea heading S. S.W. under
storm sails. Foresail furled part the time.
Latter part more moderate made more
sail heading from S to S.W. to end.

Sunday 16th

Commenced with strong breezes from
Lat 54.18 W. S.W. to S.W. with clear weather, but a heavy
Long 77.49 W sea, at 1 P.M. arose to the W. N.W. 3 1/2 P.M. set the
Main sail & Jib.
Middle part strong breezes steering W by N. S.W.
Latter strong breezes & some squalls. At 11 1/4 A.M.
saw a Spout Whale very slow going to the N.E.
lowered the boats for him. to end.

Monday 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. S.W.
Lat 52.25 with rugged weather employed in chasing
Long 80.04 W the above whale, one boat got close to him & a
sea took the boat & staved it from him, took him.
Middle part fresh breezes from the S.W. to W
Latter part fresh breezes from the W by S heading
by the wind on the Northern tack. to end

Jan 1853

Tuesday 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W by S. S. Lat 49.31 with cloudy weather heading N by N. N. E. N. W. Fore & Long 80.54 Missen Top Gull & Fly liberated.

Middle part strong breezes from W to S. S. W steering N by N. N. at 8 P. M. took in the main Top Gallant Sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the S. S. W steering N. N. W under all sail. saw several Fin Backs, so ends with cloudy weather.

Wednesday 19th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W with cloudy weather steering N. N. W. At 4 P. M. passed a ship steering to the S. S. E. Also caught a Codwife, Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the W by S with cloudy weather steering N. N. W. so ends

Thursday 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W. S. W with pleasant weather with overcasts steering N. N. W. Middle & Latter part the same. saw a Brig steering N. N. E. also saw Fin Backs, so ends.

Friday 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W by S with overcasts but smooth good weather steering N. N. W. at 2 P. M. passed a ship steering S. E. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the W by S to W by N heading N. N. W with foggy weather. saw Fin Backs.

Saturday 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W Lat 38.20 with some fog heading N. N. W. saw Fin Backs. Long 79.36 Middle & Latter part light baffling winds from W. S. W to S steering N by N. at 10 A. M. passed a Brig heading E.

Jan 1853

Sunday 13th

Commenced with light breezes from the S
Lat 36.30 with fine pleasant weather steering N by N
Long 79.56 Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the
S with pleasant weather steering N by N. at 10^h AM
saw the Island of Masafuera to the N by N compass.

Monday 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S
Lat 34.12 with fine pleasant weather steering N by N for the
Long 80.38 W land at 4 PM it bore N by N by compass distant
10 miles, also saw a ship heading to the Eastward.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from S to S.E.
with pleasant weather steering N by N by compass
at day light land was in sight astern. so end

Tuesday 15th

Commenced with light airs from the S.E. with
Lat 32.44 pleasant weather steering N by N by compass saw nothing
Long 82.13 Middle & Latter part light airs with overcasts
steering N by N by compass. saw nothing. so end.

Wednesday 16th

Commenced with light baffling winds from
Lat 31.50 S to S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering
Long 83.08 N by N by compass. saw nothing.
Middle & Latter part light S.E. winds with pleasant
weather steering N by N by compass. saw small white water.

Thursday 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the S.E. by E
Lat 30.21 with pleasant weather steering N by N by compass. saw nothing.
Long 84.42 Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from
the E. S.E. with good weather. course N by N by compass.
saw nothing.

Jan. 1852

Friday 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 28.23 E. S. E. with pleasant weather steering N. W. by W. to
Long 87.04. at 5 1/2 P. M. steered N. W. by W.

Middle & latter much the same rather cloudy
steering N. W. by W. so ends. saw nothing

Saturday 29th

Commenced with light breezes from the E. by N. with
Lat 26.41 overcasts steering N. W. by W.

Long 88.44 W. Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with overcasts
steering N. W. by W. saw nothing so ends.

Sunday 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
Lat 25.00 the E. with pleasant weather steering N. W. by W.
at 5 1/2 P. M. steered N. W. by W.

Long 90.45; Middle & latter part light breezes from the E. to N. E. with
overcasts steering N. W. by W. saw nothing so ends.

Monday 31st

Commenced with light baffling winds from E. to N. E.
Lat 23.20. with fine pleasant weather steering N. W. by W.

Long 91.56. Middle & latter fresh breezes & squally. at 1 1/2 P. M. saw
white water. did not make out what it was

Feb 1853

Tuesday 1st

Commenced with fresh E. winds with cloudy
weather steering N. W. by W. saw nothing.

Lat 21.20 Middle & latter part fresh breezes & squally. saw nothing

La Feb 18 53

Wednesday 2th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E
Lat 19.02 with pleasant weather steering N.W. & W.
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with
Long 98.49 passing clouds, a little rain, so ends.

Thursday 3th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 16.58 E. N.E. with overcasts steering N.W. & N. saw nothing
Long 97.47. Middle & Latter breezes, some hailing & squalls
still steering N.W. & W. saw nothing so ends.

Friday 4th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 15.02 E. by N. with fine pleasant weather steering
Long 99.33 N.W. & W. saw nothing
Middle & Latter part light breezes with fine
pleasant weather steering N.W. & W. saw nothing

Saturday 5th

Commenced with light breezes from the E. with
Lat 13.22 fine pleasant weather steering N.W. & W. catch 3
Long 101.14 ship facks.
Middle & Latter part much the same wind
from E. S.E. to E. N.E. so ends.

Sunday 6th

Commenced with light breezes from E. to E. S.E.
Lat 11.39 with fine pleasant weather steering N.W. & W. saw nothing
Long 102.50. Middle & Latter part light breezes & cloudy. so ends.

Monday 7th

Commenced with light S.E. winds with fine pleasant
Lat 10.04 weather steering N.W. & W.
Long 104.26. Middle part the wind & weather much the same
steering N.W. Latter part light East winds.
saw nothing so ends.

Feb 1853

Tuesday Feb 8th

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W.
Lat 8.19, Long 105.39. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant. So ends.

Wednesday 9th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W.
Lat 6.15, Long 106.47. Middle & Latter part the same. at 1 A.M. steered W.

Thursday 10th

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering W. & S. saw nothing.
Lat 4.46, Long 109.01. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine weather. saw nothing so ends.

Friday 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering W. & S. at 6 P.M. saw a ship on the Northern tack by the wind.
Lat 4.32, Long 111.50. Middle & Latter part the same. saw nothing.

Saturday 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. steering W. at 3 P.M. saw junket. at 4 P.M. steered W. by N. & N.
Lat 4.21, Long 114.59. Middle part the same with a little rain. Latter part light breezes from the E. S.E. course W. by N. & N.

Sunday 13th

Commences with light breezes from the E. S.E. with pleasant weather, but rain squalls in sight steering W. by N. & N. at 4 P.M. steered N. W. by W. & W.
Lat 3.33, Long 117.23. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant at 10 P.M. saw a Fin Back breack. so ends.

Feb 1853

Monday 14th

Lat. 2. 22, Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. S E with pleasant weather steering N by W by W. at 4 P M steered N by W. saw nothing. Middle & latter part much the same, saw several Fin Backs, so ends.

Tuesday 15th

Lat 1. 00, S, Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. S E with fine pleasant weather steering N by W by W. saw 1 Fin Back. at 4 P M steered N by W. Middle & latter part the same, so ends

Wednesday 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. S E with fine pleasant weather steering N by W by W. saw nothing. Middle & latter part light breezes from the E. S E with pleasant weather steering N by W by W.

Thursday 17th

Lat 1. 52 N Commenced with light breezes from the E. S E with overcasts steering N by W by W. saw nothing. Middle & latter the same. at 8 A M lowered the boats for a school of Black Fish but without success. so ends. steering N by W

Friday 18th

Lat 3. 45 N Commenced with light breezes from the E. S E with cloudy weather steering N by W by W. saw nothing. Middle & latter part light variable winds & air with a little rain. at 9 A M steered N W so ends with nothing in sight.

Feb 1853

Saturday 19th

Lat 4.28^N Commenced with light air from the SE with
Long 128.50^W pleasant weather steering N.W. at 4 P.M. steered
N.W. by N.

Middle part much the same.

Latter part moderate breezes from the NE with
cloudy weather still steering N.W. by N. so ends

Sunday 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
the NE with cloudy weather steering N.W. by N.

Middle part fresh variable wind & squally
weather with Thunder & lightning.

Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. with passing
clouds steering N.W. by N. so ends.

Monday 21st

Lat 9.39^N Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E.
Long 130.51^W with passing clouds steering N.W.

Middle & latter part the same. at 8 A.M. steered
N.W. by W. so ends under all sail.

Tuesday 22nd

Lat 9.44^N Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. by N.
Long 133.39^W steering N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. steered N.W. by W. by W.

Middle & latter part the same with squalls of
rain & some wind. so ends.

Wednesday 23rd

Lat 11.25^N Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. by N.
Long 136.49^W with cloudy weather steering N.W. by W. by W.

Middle & latter part the same, or rather the
weather was clear, so ends.

Feb 1852

Thursday 24th

Lat 13.31^P Commenced with fresh breezes from the
Long 140.00, N.E. by N with fine clear weather steering
N.W. by W. at 4¹/₂ P.M. steered W. N.W.
Middle part E. N.E. winds for a short time
Latter part strong N. N.E. winds & rugged
steering W. N.W. to ends.

Friday 25th

Lat 14.41^P Commenced with strong N. N.E. winds
Long 143.19, steering W. N.W. Fly Gib & Top Mast Studding
Sail On.

Lat 15.00^P Middle part strong ^{breezes} & squally
Latter part strong breezes & very rugged still
steering W. N.W. winds from the N.E. by N.

Saturday 26th

Lat 16.30^A Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E.
Long 146.33^W, with rugged weather steering W. N.W.
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes E. N.E. with
fine pleasant weather steering W. N.W. saw nothing

Sunday 27th

Lat 19.04^P Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Long 152.34, E. N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering W. N.W.
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes & cloudy
ahead. so ends with two ships in sight.

Monday 28th

Lat 21.00^P Commenced with moderate breezes from
E to S.E. steering W. by S. at meridian saw
the East point of Crokyhee to the S.W. distant
30 miles. at 5¹/₂ P.M. hauled off shore Byron Bay
bearing S.W. distant 5 miles.
Latter part came to anchor in Byron Bay.

March 1852

Thursday 31st Commenced with light trades. at 10th weighed anchor & beat out the bay.

Middle part light baffling winds with a swell heaving on shore. at 1st A.M. moderate trades.

Friday 1st Latter part fresh trades steering for Mouree. so ends.

Commenced with strong trades steering for the passage. at 7 P.M. luffed off shore.

Middle part by off & on

Latter part arrived at Lahaina & went on shore to ship Kaniaka & discharge the 4th Mate. so ends.

Saturday 2nd

Employed in tying off & on. at 4 P.M. came on board & sailed for Honolulu.

Middle & Latter part light baffling air & calm.

Sunday 3rd

Commenced with light breezes from E. N. W. to W.

Middle part light southerly winds. arrived off Diamond Head 11 P.M.

Latter part by off & on at 8 A.M. I went on shore. so ends.

Monday 4th

Employed in tying off & on & coopersing sperm Oil. so ends.

Tuesday 5th

Employed in tying off & on. towed in a raft of Oil to the Eliza Warwick. 9 o'clock. so ends.

Wednesday 6th

Commenced with light southerly winds with rain. at 4th P.M. came on board & started to the westward. Middle part moderate trades steering W. by S to W. N. E.

Latter part fresh trades steering W. N. E. so ends with the Island of Atoo in sight.

April 1853

Thursday 7th

Commenced with fresh trades from the N. N. E.
steering W. by N. passed between Creechwood & Tauru.
Lat 22.04 N Middle part fresh trades from the E. N. E. steering W.
Long 164.23 W Latter part much the same employed in washing
Irish potatoes.

Friday 8th

Lat 22.01 N

Long 164.23 W

Commenced with fresh trades from the E. N. E.
with pleasant weather steering W.
Lat 22.34 N Middle & Latter part the same was much the
same, but weather cloudy. so ends

Saturday 9th

Lat 22.31 N

Long 167.43 W

Commenced with fresh trades from the N. E.
with cloudy weather steering W.
Lat 23.02 N Middle & Latter part the same. so ends.

Sunday 10th

Lat 23.02 N

Long 171.45 W

Commenced with fresh trades from the N. E.
with good weather steering W. at 5 P. M. steered ^{W. by N.}
Middle & Latter part much the same with fine
pleasant weather steering W. by N. so ends.

Monday 11th

Lat 24.06 N

Long 174.56 W

Commenced with moderate trades from the
N. N. E. with fine pleasant weather steering W. by N.
Middle part strong trades & rugged.
Latter part fresh trades with pleasant weather.

Tuesday 12th

Lat 25.15 N

Long 178.27 W

Commenced with moderate trades from the
N. N. E. with fine pleasant weather steering W. by N.
Middle & Latter parts much the still steering
W. by N. so ends.

April 1853

Wednesday 13

Commenced with moderate trades from the
Lat 26.09 N. N. E with pleasant weather steering W by N.
Long 178.16 E Middle & Latter part the same. so ends.

Thursday 14th

Commenced with moderate trades from the
Lat 27.13 N. N. E with fine pleasant weather steering W by N.
Long 176.11 E Middle & Latter part winds quite moderate from the
E weather very good. so ends.

Friday 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the E by S
Lat 28.05 N. with fine pleasant weather steering W by N. ^{Star, quarter} saw a sail
Long 172.48 E Middle & Latter part light breezes from the E. N. E
with fine pleasant steering W by N. so ends.

Saturday 16th

Commenced with light breezes from the E by N
with fine pleasant weather steering W by N. at
Lat 28.35: 4 P M steered N W by N
Long 171.13 E Middle & Latter light Easterly winds with pleasant
weather steering N W by W. so ends

Sunday 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the S E by E
with pleasant weather steering N W by W. at 5 P M
Lat 30.00 N steered N W by N
Long 169.49 E Middle & Latter part the same. so ends

Monday 18th

Commenced with light breezes from the N E
Lat 31.02 N. with pleasant weather steering W by N. saw large
Long 169.17 E. quantities of Brk. also saw part of a ship lower mast.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from N E to S E by S.
with a head beat sea so ends.

April 1853

Tuesday 19th

Commenced with light breezes from the
Lat 33.20 N, S by S with pleasant weather steering N by N
Long 168.17 E. Middle part light breezes from the N steering N by N.
Latter part moderate breezes from the N by N
steering N by N. so ends.

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the
Lat 34.53 N, S W with cloudy weather steering N by N.
Long 166.47 E. Middle part strong breezes. at 1 P M put one
reef in the Topsail. at midnight had a sudden
shift of wind to the N E. double reefed the Topsails.
Lat 36.31 N. Latter part moderate breezes. made sail.

Thursday 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from
the N E with cloudy weather steering N by N.
Middle part breezing on fresh from E. S E round
to the S with hazy weather steering N by N
Latter part moderate Gales from the S W with
some rain under double reefed Topsails & Storm sails.

Friday 22nd

Commenced with fresh Gales from S W to W
Lat 39.14 N, with some rain heading from N by N to N by W.
Long 163.40 E, at 4 P M squally closed reefed the main Topsail.
Middle part fresh Gales with heavy squalls
took in the Topsail. wind from the N by N
Latter part moderate breezes from the N N W
with overcasts heading N E, so ends.

Saturday 23rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
N N W with overcasts heading N N E employed in
mending the mainsail.
Middle part fresh breezes heading N N W. wind to
Latter part moderate breezes from the W with good
weather heading N N W. so ends.

April 1853

Sunday 14th

No obs. Commences with light breezes from the W. W. with good weather heading N.W. at 5 P.M. thick fog. Middle part moderate from the S steering N.W. Latter part strong southerly winds with rain & backing on quick & hauling to the Westward took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails & other sails so ends, lying too under a double reefed main Topsail, Foot Sail & other storm sails.

Monday 15th

Commences with fresh Gales from the W with Lat 43.11 N, clear weather heading N.W. at 2 P.M. backing on Long 162.42 E, ~~close~~ closed reefed the main Topsail & putled the Foresail, at 4 P.M. heavy squalls with a little fine snow. Middle part a heavy Gale from the N.W. shipped a sea which took the Bow & Waste & Marboard Boats away, craft out & all. Latter part more moderate heading N.E. with clear weather, a few squalls, so ends.

Tuesday 16th

Commences with fresh Gales with heavy squalls Lat 43.18 N, from the N.W. heading N.E. under a closed reefed Long 163.43 E, main Topsail, Spruce & Fore Topmast Stay Sail at 4 P.M. set the main Stay Sail. Middle part quite moderate set Foresail & turned Long 164.09 E one reef out the main Topsail, at 3 A.M. wore to the W. by S.

Latter part light breezes from the N.W. by N, at 11 A.M. the W. winds wore to the N.N.E. saw Tin Buck, so ends.

Wednesday 17th Commences light N.W. winds with a heavy Long 164.21 N, swell heading N.E.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S.W. & backing on steering N.W. by W.

Latter part strong breezes & backing on quick, took in Fore & Mizen Topsails & main sail & fil. so ends with rain, wind S.W.

April 1853

Thursday 28th

Commenced with fresh Gales from the S.W. Noobs, with rain steering N.W. under a double Lat 45.37.1 reeved Main Topmast & Foresail. at 4 P.M. Long 62.30 E had the wind from the W. S.W. a little more moderate. set Main Stay sail & M. Spencer, Middle part moderate breezes from the N.W. heading N.N.E. made sail.

Latter part light air from the N.N.E. with a heavy swell from the Westward heading all ways on account of the swell. so ends P

Friday 29th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.N.E. with pleasant weather but rather hazy around the horizon, heading N.W. saw Green Passes at 4 P.M. a thick fog.

Noobs

Middle part light breezes from the S.E. at 1 A.M. had a sudden shift of wind to the N.W.

Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather heading W. S.W. with a head beat sea

Saturday 30th

~~Latter part~~ strong breezes from the N.W. by W heading S.W. by W with snow squalls & a head beat sea.

Noobs

Middle part moderate breezes heading N. N.E. at 5 A.M. headed N.W. wind from the S.W.

Latter part fresh breezes from the S. & hauling to the Eastward & breasting on, with a heavy fall of snow steering N.W. by W. S.W. under double reeved Topsails with a light gale from the S.E. by E. so ends.

May 1853

Sunday 1st

Commenced with fresh gales from the E. S. & with a heavy fall of snow. Took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails & closed reefed the Main Topsail & luffed to the wind. No obs at 5 P.M. Strong squalls wore to the S. W. Middle part at 8 P.M. moderated & breasted up a light gale from the S. W. in the morning variable weather some snow. Latter part light gales with squalls of snow. Set a double reefed Fore Topsail. so ends.

Monday 2nd

Commenced with light gales from the W heading N. W. with a large sea at 4 P.M. headed N. E. wind from the N. W. by W. under double reefed Fore & Main Top. at 6 P.M. breasting on took in the Fore Topsail. Middle part fresh gales took in the Fore sail & closed reefed the Main Topsail. Latter part the same heading N. by W. so ends.

Tuesday 3rd

Commenced with fresh gales from the W with cloudy weather & a little fine snow flying heading N. W. under a closed reefed Main Topsail & storm sails. Middle part more moderate. at 4 A.M. set the Foresail at 5 A.M. set the Fore & Mizen Topsail. Latter part strong breezes & rugged but pleasant.

Wednesday 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W Lat 48.42, heading N. W. under moderate sail Long 62.28, Middle part much the same Latter part moderate breezes from N. W. to W heading from W. S. W. to S. S. W. so ends.

May 1853

Thursday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from the
Lat 48.38 N with several squalls of snow heading S. S. W.
Long 161.31 E. Middle part fresh breezes from the W to N. W.
heading from S. W. to S. S. W. at 3 P. M. & S. W.
Latter part moderate breezes from the South
& West heading from W to N. W. with foggy
weather & some snow. So ends.

Friday 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from
No obs. W. S. W. to W heading from N. W. to N. N. W. with
thick foggy weather.

Middle part moderate breezes from the N. W. by W
heading N. by W. at midnight backed to the S. W. by S
Latter part light breezes from the W. by S with
pleasant weather heading N. W. by N. So ends.

Saturday 7th

Commences with light westerly air & haze
Lat 48.57 N with a swell from the Eastward. at 4 P. M.
Long 159.07 E. light Easterly air steering W. at 6 1/2 P. M. steered
W. by S. Middle part breasting on quick with a
thick snow storm. at 12 1/2 P. M. fresh gales from
the N. E. luffed too the wind heading E. S. E.
under storm sails.

Latter part fresh gales from the N. N. W. with
a thick snow storm & a very heavy swell from
the N. N. E. heading N. E. pitched away by Gibboons.

Sunday 8th

Commences with a moderate gale from
N. W. to N. W. by W with snow & very rugged heading
No obs. N. N. E. & N. by E. at 6 P. M. more moderate

obs 9 20 Middle part moderate gales heading N. W. by S.
Lat 48.55 N. Latter part strong breezes & rugged with snow
Long 158.20 E heading S. W. by S under double reefed topsails.
Lat 48.15 N. So ends

May 1853

Monday 9th Commenced with light gales from the W by S
to do with rugged cloudy weather heading S by W
Middle part moderate gales heading N by E
Latter part strong breezes from the W heading
N by E & N W under double reefed Topsails. So ends.

Tuesday 10th

48.37 Commenced with very strong winds from
157.50 the W heading N W under double reefed Topsails.
Middle part much the same with strong squalls
of snow & wind. Took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails
at midnight wore to the S W by E.
Latter part still the same but close reefed Topsails.

Wednesday 11th

48.17 Commenced with strong breezes & squalls heading
157.53 S W the most of the time & a little inclined to
moderate, at 6 P M wore to the N
Middle part moderated away to a light breeze
made all sail heading to the North
Latter part moderate breezes from W by N to W, N W
heading to the South West. Saw a ship heading
the same way. So ends.

Thursday 12th

48.03 Commenced with fresh breezes from the W to N W.
157.04 heading from S W by S to S W by W, at 6 P M breezing on
157.04 some fine snow flying & cloudy.
157.04 Middle part strong breezes with a head beat sea
heading N by E. Took in Mainsail & 1st & double
reefed the Topsails.
Latter part the same heading from N by W to N by E.

May 1851

Friday 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from the
Lat 48.49 N. N by W with clear weather heading N by E
Long 157.14 E at 4 P.M. quite moderate made all sail, P
saw a ship to the windward
Middle part light breezes from the NW heading
W, SW at 10 P.M. latched ship heading N to N.E. P
Latter part light variable winds from the
North & West heading from W, SW to W, NW with
fine pleasant weather saw two Back. seals

Saturday 14th

Commenced with light breezes from N to N by E
Lat 49.08 N. with fine pleasant weather heading from
Long 156.42 E, W, NW to N by W. saw one right whale gave chase
to him but without success.
Middle part light air & calm heading N by N
Latter part the same. saw 2 Right Whales
gave chase to one but without success. seals
with cloudy weather

Sunday 15th

Commenced with light air & calm with
No obs. cloudy weather heading from W, NW to S, SW
saw several two Back.
Middle part light baffling winds heading
various ways
Latter part the same. saw 3 ships. 1 boiling to
ends with cloudy weather.

Monday 16th

Commenced with moderate baffling winds
heading from N by W to NE with cloudy weather
No obs. saw 3 ships. 1 boiling spoke ship. Minerva & bought
a boat & board & 2 spruce poles.
Middle part light westerly winds heading
from N.E. to NW. Latter part light baffling westerly
winds employed in trying to work into the sea, with several islands
in sight to the westward. so ends

May 1853

Tuesday 17th

Commenced with light baffling winds with fine
pleasant weather employed in working to the
Long by Chon Westward with several in sight. at 4 P.M. Pharamam^{Island}
184.15 E Island bore to true distant. the ship Minerva coast too,
55 miles to Middle part light baffling air & calm steering to the
far west. Westward. at 2 P.M. passed through between Pharamam^{Island}
& Ekarna Islands.

Latter part fresh Easterly winds with clear weather
steering N.W. & N.E. with the land in sight. so ends

Wednesday 18th

Commenced with fresh Easterly winds with clear
weather steering N.W. to W. at 2 P.M. steered N.W.
Long 183.34 saw Fin Back & the land.

Middle part fresh breezes heading from N.W. to N.W. by N.

Latter part moderate breezes from the North & East
Lat 52.25 heading from N.W. by N. to N.W. two ships in sight.

Thursday 19th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. to
No obs. N.E. heading from N.W. to N.W. with cloudy weather.
Had a man to fall overboard lowered a boat & saved
him.

Middle part light baffling winds from the North
at 10 P.M. tacked to the North & East

Latter part light breezes from the N.W. to N.W.

heading N.E. to N.E. with cloudy weather. so ends.

Friday 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. by W.
No obs. with cloudy weather. at 4 P.M. West winds steering
N.W.

Middle & Latter part moderate southerly winds
with hazy weather steering N.W. so ends.

205. H. 5
18. 14. 10.

May 1853

Saturday 21st

Commenced with moderate southerly winds
Lat by Gal with thick snowy weather steering N.W. at 1 P.M.
55.36 N. Tuffed to the E with the Main Top Sail aback. at
Long by Do 4 1/2 P.M. cleared a little braced full & stood along
152.20 E. Middle part light breezes heading to the
Eastward under shoot sail

Latter part moderate breezes from the N
steering W by N with hazy weather, saw nothing.

Sunday 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from
the N steered W by N. at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Huntville
Lat 56.00 rose to the E. N.E. saw 3 Whales.
Long 149.50 Middle part moderate steering N.E.
D E Latter part strong S.W. winds with clear weather
& plenty of ice in sight to the Westward & a great
many Ships in sight some boiling. spoke Ship
Hunter of New Bedford 3 Whales. So ends

Monday 23rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward
N with clear weather the ship lost to the ice
Lat 56.39, chased Whales twice but without success. spoke
Long 151.32 E. Ship's Northern Light, Napoleon in company with others.
Middle part moderate breezes
Latter part moderate Easterly winds with clear
weather spoke Ship Empire & Sarah Sheafe. bought
an old Boat of the Ship Empire. gave chase to a Bow
Head but without success. So ends. Ice handy

Tuesday 24th

Commenced with fresh E. N.E. winds with clear
Lat 57.05, weather standing off & on the ice. spoke Ship
Long 151.26 E. Hatches 2 Whales.

Middle part much the same

Latter part fresh breezes from the N. N.E. with
clear weather the ship into the ice chased
a Bow Head into it. spoke the Northern Light & bought over.

May 1852

Wednesday 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. N. E.
Lat 57.09 with clear weather heading off on the Ice bought
Long 151.30 some oars of the Northern Light. gave chase to a Bow
Head but without success. Several Ships in sight.
Middle part headed to the Eastward
Latter part fresh breezes from the N with clear
weather heading E. N. E. Saw Drift Ice & Ship. sounds.

Thursday 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N with
Lat 56.56 clear weather heading E. N. E. saw 2 Ships heading E. N. E.
Long 152.09 Middle part light breezes heading from N. E. by E to
E. N. E.

Latter part light breezes from the N. W. by N with
fine pleasant weather heading N. E. by N. saw
one Hump Back. so ends. experienced a southerly
current.

Friday 27th

Commenced with light air from the North
Lat 57.21 & West with pleasant weather heading N. E. by W
Long 154.88 saw 1 Ship, one Hump Back & a school of Belugas.
Middle part light air & calm heading N. N. E.
Latter part fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with hazy
weather heading N. N. E. saw one Ship heading to
the N. W. also saw Drift Ice. so ends.

Thursday 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E with
hazy weather heading N. N. E. saw 1 Ship, 1 Barque
Drift Ice & Land. at 4 P. M. backed to the E. S. E. the
S. E. Island of the Larnsk Group bearing N. N. E. distant
15 miles. saw large quantities of Ice along shore.
Middle part fresh breezes beating to the N
Latter part fresh breezes steering N. N. W. passed by the
Larnsk Islands until the bore S. E. by E we was then
close into the Ice. backed to the Eastward. so ends
weather hazy.

May 1852

Friday 29th

Atalood. Sunday

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N by N & breezing on. at 1 P M kept off steering N by E along shore at 4 P M steering W by S along shore. Saw Drift Ice at 6 P M strong breezes from the N, N E shortened sail & luffed to the Eastward.

Middle part strong breezes from the N, N E latter part light breezes from the N E to E, N E with a thick snow storm steering W, S W at 11 A M quite clear land in sight to the North & East. so ends

Saturday 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E, N E steering W, S W at 2 P M the Ice tending to the Northward, hauled up gradually. at 5 1/2 P M luffed to the wind, Ice extending to land. Cape Babooskin bearing N, N E distant 25 miles.

Middle part fresh breezes from the N, N E employed in working to the Eastward around the Ice.

Latter part much the same steering W, S W so ends

Sunday 31st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N, N E with pleasant weather steering S, S W in company with Ship Chariot.

Middle part light breezes from the N, W Long by Gun heading W, S W

183, 148 Latter part the same with fine pleasant weather. Saw 4 ships & steering E & N, N E. so ends.

June 1853

Wednesday 1st

Commenced with light breezes from the NW with fine pleasant weather heading W. SW at 4 PM spoke ship Mt Vernon 500 sp.

57.02 N. Middle part light air heading W. SW & S by W.
150.22 E. Latter part light air from the NW by S with fine weather heading N by W so end.

Thursday 2nd

Commenced with light air from the NW to W. SW with fine weather heading to the North & West. the Mt Vernon still in sight.

N. Middle part headed to the North & West. at 2 AM
57.30 saw ice & several ships.

149.50 E. Latter part light breezes with pleasant weather heading to the North, along the ice in company with ships Marenco & Northern Light, gave chase to two Bow Heads but without success. so end.

Friday 3rd

Commenced with light breezes with good weather steering N. N. E. at 5 PM saw ship & whales gave chase to one but without success.

57.54 Middle part lay by.

149.57 Latter part light breezes & pleasant employed in chasing whales but without success. saw several ships boiling. so end.

Saturday 4th

Commenced with thick fog. at 4 PM quite clear
At 6 PM saw ships, ice & 1 Bow Head. spoke ship Callao

57.51 Middle part lay by. foggy weather.

149.57 Latter part a thick fog with light variable air.

May 1853

Sunday 5th

Commenced with foggy weather, saw several
Boats Bow Heads quite close. gave chase to them but
without success, also saw several Ships.
Middle part a thick fog
Latter part foggy saw several Bow Heads
fastened to one & lost him in the ice also
lost a line, saw 3 Ships boiling & some cutting.

Monday 6th

Commenced with light Easterly air
with thick foggy weather. sent the boats
into the ice. Saw nothing. I went on board
the Ship Empire, she had 6 Whales.
Middle part lay by. a thick fog
Latter part hazy heading along the ice
saw 2 Bow heads once. P. end.

Tuesday 7th

Commenced with fresh S. E. winds with
hazy weather steering to the Eastward
along the ice. saw several Bow Heads
gave chase to them but without success
saw the Ship Columbus take a Whale.
I went on board the John Coggeshall
to hear of my baby boy.
Middle part lay by
Latter part the same it being a thick fog
Spoke Ship Nimrod & sold 2 coils of tow line. P. end.

Wednesday 8th

Commenced with foggy weather
At 4 P. M. clear saw 3 Bow Heads going quick
gave chase to them but without success
Middle part a thick fog
Latter part light breezed with cloudy
weather. steering around the ice. Saw
no Whales, saw 2 Ships boiling & cutting.

June 1853

Thursday 9th

Commenced with light westerly air with
cloudy weather heading to the Southward
along the ice. saw no Whales.

Middle part light air & calm

Latter part light air with a thick fog the ship
lost into the ice. Heard Whales sporting sent in
three boats for them but without success. So ends.

Friday 10th

Commenced with light air with thick
foggy weather employed in chasing 1000 Bow
Heads but without success they being very wild.
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the
N. N. E. with a thick fog the ship lying off on the
ice, so ends.

Saturday 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
N. N. W. with a thick fog heading to the W. with
the main top sail aback, at 4 P. M. braced forward.
Middle part strong westerly winds with a thick fog
at 7 P. M. saw a dead Whale close to the ship took him
along side & cut him in.

Latter strong breezes saw several Bow Heads chased
them but without success. So ends employed in boiling

Sunday 12th

Commenced with light breezes from the W. with
fine pleasant weather. saw several Bow Heads
heading in for the ice gave chase to them but without
success. Spoke ship Columbia of New York.
Middle part moderate.
Latter part fresh westerly winds steering N. E. saw nothing

June 1853

Monday 13th

Commenced with fresh westerly winds with
hazy weather steering to the North & East for the
Ice, saw several Bow Heads gave chase to
them but without success, saw one ^{Ship} cutting &
one faster & one take a whale.

Middle part lay by, finished boiling.

Latter part light breezes with a thick fog

Tuesday 14th

Commenced with light breezes from the
South & West with a thick fog. Spoke Ship
John Wells of New Bedford

Middle part lay by

Latter part light W wind with a thick
fog, stowed down 72 bbls of oil. Spoke Ship
Artic. also passed a ship boiling so end

Wednesday 15th

Commenced with light air from the NW
with a thick fog the ship heading to NW with
the Main Top Sail aback.

Middle part a thick fog, wind to

Latter part light westerly air with a thick
fog. saw & heard several Bow Heads close in
to the Ice, so ends

Thursday 16th

Commenced with light westerly winds
with a thick fog, standing off & on the Ice
saw Bow Head

Middle part a thick fog

Latter part thick foggy weather employed
in cutting a dead whale, saw several Bow Heads
one cutting so ends.

June 1853

Friday 17th

Commenced with moderate breeze with thick foggy weather still employed in cutting the dead whale.

Middle part a thick fog employed in boiling
Latter part foggy saw several Bow Heads. fastened to one & cut from him the line being foul. So ends

Saturday 18th

Commenced with light southerly winds employed in boiling. saw 2 Bow Heads. weather thick & foggy
Capt. Turner came on board.

Middle part Thick foggy weather

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. with a thick fog. finished boiling. So ends.

Sunday 19th

Commenced with light southerly air with a thick fog steering N.W. in company with ship Republic. saw one ship boiling & one cutting.

Middle part a thick fog

Latter part light breezes from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather heading N.E. saw Land & a great many Hump Backs & ships boiling. So ends

Monday 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. Lat 58.03 with fine pleasant heading N.E. Land in sight from Long 151.08 E to N.W. saw 1 ship cutting & several boiling.

Middle part light breezes working into the land

Latter part light air with fine pleasant weather steering for the Gulf of Savick distant 10 miles.

June 1853

Tuesday 21st

Commenced with light breezes from the
Southward with pleasant weather steering
into the Gulf. saw several Ships & 2 or 3 Boat
Heads going quick
Middle part light air & calm
Latter part the same, sent 3 boats ashore
on Oltsk Island to look for Whales but
without success, so ended

22nd

Middle part fresh southerly winds with foggy
weather.

Latter part light air & calm with a thick fog
sent in two boats for whales but without success.

Wednesday 23rd

Commenced with moderate southerly winds
with some fog. saw one Bow Head gave chase
to him but without success.

Middle part light breezes, working out the
passage to the NW.

Latter part light southerly air employed in
working up to Cape Olvin. saw several Ships
boiling.

Thursday 24th

Commenced with fresh southerly winds for
a few hours employed in working up to Cape
Olvin. spoke Bayne Harvest. Capt. Almy
Middle part light air

Latter part moderate breezes lying off & on
with two boats ashore looking for whales.
Spoke Ship Columbus with 1 whale.

June 1853
Friday 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the
S.E. with rain. Spoke Ship Pacific,
at 4 P.M. the boats in shore got a whale
middle part light air & calm, working up
to the whale, at 3 1/2 A.M. took him along
side.

Latter part light westerly air with fine
pleasant weather employed in cutting

Saturday 26th

Commenced with light breezes with overcasts
laying doing nothing. at 4 P.M. kept off steering
S.W. by E.

Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with a thick
fog employed in boiling heading from S.E. to S.W.

Sunday 27th

Commenced with moderate S.W. winds with
a thick fog employed in boiling heading S.E.

Middle part a thick fog

Latter part light southerly winds with a thick
fog heading E. to end.

Tuesday 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
the E. with a thick fog steering & employed
in boiling.

Middle part moderate breezes from the South East
at 9 P.M. finished boiling.

Latter part strong breezes from the S.E. with a heavy
fog heading S.W. to end.

June 1853

Wednesday 29th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. with foggy weather Steaming S.W. double reefed the topsails.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S with rain Steaming under easy sail

Latter part light breezes with a thick fog Steaming employed in stowing down oil.

Thursday 30th

Commenced with light S.E. winds with rainy foggy weather Steaming W employed in stowing down oil.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. to S.W. on the Western tack with a thick fog

Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. to W with rainy foggy weather heading to the North & West.

Friday 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from W to N.W. with foggy weather heading to the North at 4 P.M. tacked to the W. & steered so. saw nothing but birds.

Middle part moderate breezes steering W. & S

Latter part much the same with a thick fog. so ends.

Saturday 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. by N with a thick fog the most of the time. saw nothing.

Middle part light baffling winds with a thick fog

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. with foggy weather steering to the Westward. saw two ships. 1 boiling. so ends.

July 1853

Monday 3rd

Commenced with fresh Easterly winds with rainy weather steering to Westward. Spoke Ship Canada 12 whales & Ship Sarah 8 whales. Middle part steered N by W under easy sail. Latter part light Northerly air with fine pleasant weather steering W. so ends.

Monday 4th

Commenced with light Northerly air with pleasant weather steering W. saw 2 Vessels boiling. Middle part light baffling winds with fog. Latter part moderate breezes from the ~~SW~~ ^{SW by S} steering steering W most of the time with a thick fog. Sound Lat 55. 48, at meridian quite clear.

Tuesday 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes the A with some fog. at 4 P M saw land. at 7 P M the North part of Great Shantar Island bore S W by W & Cape Godnow bore N W. Middle part light breezes with pleasant weather steering W. S W for the land. at 3 A M saw the wave of shore land distant 8 miles. Latter part light baffling air & calmed the ship. lost into the ice. saw one Bow Head going in shore very quick. also saw 6 ships. the North point of Shantar ^{large} Island bearing W & another Island bearing N W & another S. S W of that. so ends.

Wednesday 6th

Commenced with light air with pleasant weather the ship lost into the ice saw nothing but ice land & ships. Spoke Ship Massachusetts of New Bedford Middle part much the same. Latter part light breezes with thick foggy weather working to the North & West. Spoke Ship John Coggeshall. so ends.

This day let Mrs Bennett have 16 books

July 1853

Thursday 7th

To the East of Shantar Islands,

Commenced with light variable winds with foggy rainy weather standing off the ice in company with ship John Coggeshall. Several other ships in sight. also saw land bearing S.W. Middle part strong breezes with rain. Latter part light air with fog. Spoke ship Gladiator & sold Capt Turner 225 fathoms of line. at 11th A.M. cleared up saw ice, land & ships. 3 of them boiling. so ends.

Friday 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the South & West, employed in looking for Whales in the ice. saw 2 could not strike. saw several Grey backs & 22 ships. Spoke Bark Fanny, Coral & John Coggeshall. Middle part lay by. Latter part moderate breezes from the S & West sent 3 Boats into the ice to look for Whales but without success. so ends with the Land & ships in sight.

Saturday 9th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather saw 1 Grey Back, Land &c, at 4 P.M. moderate breezes heading to the Northward. Middle part light breezes veering to the N.W. Latter part light variable winds heading to the North & West in a thick fog. so ends.

Sunday 10th

Commenced with moderate Northerly winds with a thick fog heading to the Westward with the Fore Topsail aback in a thick fog. Spoke ship Europa. Middle & Latter part a thick fog most of the time saw several ships & a school of California Greys, & the Land. but no Bow Heads.

July 1853

Monday 11th

Commenced with moderate Northerly winds with thick foggy weather. Saw several ships & also stood close into the land. Saw nothing but one ship. Middle part fresh breezes with a thick fog. Latter part the same. So ends.

Tuesday 12th

Commenced with fresh Northerly winds with a thick fog. at 6 P.M. saw land. stood close into the Great Shantar. saw ice along shore. at 8 P.M. backed off. saw no whales. saw one ship at anchor also saw a schooner heading in shore. Middle part fresh breezes, working to the windward. Latter part light variable air with fine pleasant weather heading in shore, several ships in sight & ice along shore. So ends.

Wednesday 13th

Commenced with light air & calm with fine smooth pleasant weather, but a thick fog most the time. I dined with Capt. H. Holly, Edwards & White of S. Houston. Middle part calm pleasant weather. Latter part the same. Saw one Bow Head gave chase to him but without success.

Thursday 14th

Commenced with light variable winds with clear weather steering to the Southward, between Fire Island & the Great Shantar. boarded the Bark Fortune at anchor. saw plenty of ice & several Islands & some land which I called the Main land.

Middle part stood to the Eastward of Fire Island. Latter part light Northerly winds employed in working to the windward against a strong current setting to the S.W. So ends the ship off Fire Island distant 6 miles.

July 1853 To the East of Shantar Islands

Friday 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the Northward heading from E to SE with a thick fog.

Middle part calm with a thick fog. at 9 PM came to Anchor in 33 fathoms of water

Latter part light baffling air took the Anchor & steered to the N. N. E. Saw Ice to the Southward Lat 54.39 & 3 Ships & Land in about all directions. so ends.

Saturday 16th

Commenced with light Easterly air with fine pleasant weather steering N. N. E. saw one Bow Head & several Grey, Land & Ships.

Middle part light baffling air with rain Thunder & lightning steering N. by E & E

Latter part light baffling air & calm with a thick fog most the time. so ends

Sunday 17th

Commenced with calm weather with a thick fog

Middle part light variable air & thick

Latter part light breezes with a thick fog steering N. N. W. at noon lighted up some saw Land to the South & West. so ends.

Monday 18th

Commenced with light breezes the S. & West steering to the Westward between the 5th Shantar & main Land, saw plenty Ice & 1 Ship. saw a dead Bow Head.

Middle part took the above whale along side & commenced cutting.

Latter part calm finished cutting & commenced boiling. at noon saw another dead whale.

July 1853

Tuesday 19th

Commenced with light baffling air & calm employed in boiling & towing a dead whale to the ship. at 6 P.M. took the above whale along side.

Middle part moderate breezes with a thick fog employed in cutting & boiling.

Latter part finished boiling, cutting, weather good, saw Land, Ice & 1 Ship. so ends.

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. steering N.W. by W. for the Main Land. Spoke Ship India of New London saw plenty Ice & Land & 6 Ships.

Middle part moderate breezes lay with the Fore Topsail aback.

Latter part moderate breezes from the South-east steering W. into the passage between the Great Bear & the Main Land. saw 6 Ships & one Schooner so ends employed in boiling.

Thursday 21st

Commenced with light breezes baffling steering to the Westward encountered a current setting to the S.E. at 7 P.M. Feklistov Island bore S.W. by W. saw 5 Ships.

Middle part light air & calm

Latter part the same with fog. so ends still employed in boiling.

Friday 22nd

Commenced with light baffling air & calm with fog, finished boiling & run 50 bls of oil into the tank at 6 P.M. thick fog came to Anchor in 25 fathoms water Middle part the same. I went on board the Nimrod & Dartmouth, they lying at Anchor.

Latter part calm with a thick fog employed in washing bow, Capt's Sanborn & Manchester came on board so ends, spoke Ship Canada but did not see her.

July 1853

Bound into Shantar Bay

Saturday 23rd

Commenced with light breezes. at 3 P.M. cleared up saw a dead whale. got under weigh & took him to the ship

Middle part specially employed in cutting
Latter part moderate employed in boiling. The ship in between the Great Shantar & the Main Land, saw 1 Bow head going quick, Ice, Ships & land, so ends.

Sunday 24th

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather employed in boiling at 6 P.M. strong E. N.E. winds. Steered W. S.W. Feklistov Island bore S by W to the ship nearest the Main Land. Middle part strong breezes from the North finished boiling

Latter part strong breezes from the N.W. with foggy weather. Flood close in shore saw no whales. saw 6 ships. so ends employed in stowing down oil.

Monday 25th

Commenced with strong breezes from N.W. to N.E. with a thick fog & rain finished stowing down 70 bbls of oil. Spoke ship Dartmouth Middle part moderate Gale from the N.E. by N. Latter part light southerly air with a heavy swell heading from W to NW along the Shantar & Feklistov Island. so ends employed in stowing down

Tuesday 26th

Commenced with light southerly air & calm steering to the westward close in to Feklistov Island. employed in stowing down oil.

Middle part light breezes & pleasant

Latter part light air came to Anchor in 17 fathoms water. The small Island to the westward of Feklistov bearing E by N $\frac{3}{4}$ N

July 1833

Wednesday 27

Commenced with moderate Easterly winds
lying at Anchor with 2 boats ashore looking for
Whales. saw one. I went on board the South America.
Middle part moderate Southerly winds
Latter part light breezes & pleasant got under
weigh & stood to the Southered coast to the Ice
sent the boats into it. saw one Whale. so ends

Thursday 28th

Commenced with light baffling air & pleasant
3 boats into the Ice looking for whales. saw 1. the
Ship 6 miles to the South of Feklistov Island
At 7 P.M. came to Anchor in 17 fathoms water. the
S.W. point of Feklistov Island bearing E. N.E. distant 6 miles.
Middle part moderate breezes
Latter part light variable winds & pleasant sent in
3 boats to look for whales. saw none. so ends.

Friday 29th

Commenced with light variable winds with
fading clouds. the boats ashore to Feklistov Island
looking for whales. saw 1 going in to the bay quick.
Middle part pleasant
Latter part thick & rainy cloudy. at 6 A.M. got
under weigh & stood up to the Ice. saw one small
dead whale very old, but no live ones. so ends

Saturday 30th

Commenced with light southerly winds with
fine pleasant weather 3 boats running along the
Ice looking for whales. saw boats chasing one. at
1 P.M. came to Anchor in Feklistov bay
Middle part pleasant
Latter part thick & rainy. sent 3 boats round
to the N.E. part of the Island to look for whales &
two boats wooding. so ends.

July 1853

In Feklistov Bay

Sunday 31st

Commenced with light baffling winds with thick rainy weather employed in wooding with 3 boats still off for whales.

Middle part a thick fog

Latter part fine pleasant weather
3 boats still off sound

Monday Aug 1st

Commenced with variable southerly winds light & good weather. at 3 P.M. the ship John Wells came to Anchor. She was boiling. at 6 P.M. my boats came aboard had seen 8 whales.

Latter part light baffling air. at 6 A.M. weighed Anchor & stood to the South West. so end.

Tuesday 2nd

Commenced with moderate Easterly winds with fine pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. close into the Main Land just to the North of Whale bar. saw several Bow Heads chased them but without success. at 5 P.M. came to Anchor in 12 fathoms water.

Latter part fresh breezes but pleasant sent three boats in to the North point of Whale bay struck 1 Bow Head & lost him in the Ice. so end

Wednesday 3rd

Commenced with moderate Northerly winds took the Anchor & stood into the Bay. saw plenty Bow Heads, could not strike
Middle part came to Anchor

Latter part strong Northerly winds all the boats into the Ice looking for Whales. saw several early before getting to the Ice, so end

Aug 1853

Thursday 4th

Commenced with fresh Northerly winds with sun shine. 2 boats came on board & 2 stowed in the ice, struck one whale & lost him with 3 shots of line in the ice.

Middle part pleasant

Latter part calm pleasant weather all the boats employed in chasing whales but without success, saw a great many whales. so ends.

Friday 5th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed in chasing whales. saw a great many at 5 P.M. got under weigh & stood further up the bay. Latter part calm thick & smoky, 3 boats in shore looking for whales but without success at 4 A.M. surrounded by ice got under weigh & stood out of it, so ends.

Saturday 6th

Commenced with light baffling air with thick smoky weather 3 boats into the ice, saw plenty whales but could not strike. at 2 P.M. got under weigh & stood further up the bay. Latter part a thick fog 4 boats into the ice, saw a great many whales but could not strike. so ends.

Sunday 7th

Commenced with calm weather, thick & smoky at 3 P.M. the boats came on board. Latter part calm & pleasant 4 boats off whaling got one live & one good skinker. at 11 A.M. took the Anchor & worked towards the boats. so ends.

Aug 1853

In Shantar Bay

Monday 8th

Commenced with light baffling air with thick smoky weather employed in working towards the whales. at 4 P.M. took one at 5 P.M. took another.
Middle part took the lips & throat of the dead whale.
Latter part calm & pleasant with a very strong current. finished cutting the whales & boats of whaling. so ends.

Tuesday 9th

Commenced with calm thick smoky weather employed in clearing the decks & boats still off at 7 P.M. the boats came on board. had seen plenty whales & boats striking but could not get fast themselves.

Latter part light air with a thick fog & boats off whaling with the same success as the day before. several ships took whales.

Wednesday 10th

Commenced with moderate Northerly winds employed in boiling & boats off whaling but without success it being a thick fog most of the time.

Middle part a thick fog got under weigh & stood up to the lee & came too again.

Latter part moderate breezes with a thick fog & rainy. at 10 A.M. cleared up. lowered the boats for whales struck & turned up one. Anchored him. so ends with strong Northerly winds all the boats off employed in boiling.

Aug 1853

Wednesday 11th Thursday

Commenced with strong Northerly winds with
rugged weather one ~~boat~~ came on board &
brought a line from the Manuel Ortiz. at 1 P.M.
the Starboard boat came on board had cut from
the whale at Anchor on account his sinking.

Middle part more moderate with a thick fog
Latter part the same with a thick fog plenty
whales round. The Waste & Bow boat still away
from the ship. So ends.

Friday 12th

Commenced with light breezes with a thick
fog 2 boats still off.

Middle part the same finished boiling
Latter part at 9 A.M. cleared up sent the
boats off for whales found one dead whale
towed him to the ship. I went to look for the
whale we had Anchored but without success.

Saturday 13th

finished cutting & sent the boats for whales. at
3 P.M. took out Anchor & sailed to the Eastward
at 6 or 7 P.M. took a small whale along side
Middle part cut him in.

Latter part fine pleasant weather 5 boats
chasing plenty Whales. the 5th boat struck &
lost a line. So ends.

Sunday 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes. I went
on board the Robin Hood & brought said Anchors
fastened & commenced towing a small whale.

Middle part took the Whale to the ship.

Latter part cut him in & took another along side.

Aug 1853

Monday 15th

In Shantier Bay

Commenced with fine pleasant weather cut in the whale & took the Anchor & fletted further to the Eastward, at 6 PM sent the boats off to help tow a whale to the ship. Middle part Anchor the whale afterwards tried to take him to the ship but missed her it being a thick fog. Latter part took the whale & cut him in, so ends with clear weather.

Tuesday 16th

Commenced with clear weather & boats off for whales but without success. Middle part lay by employed in boiling. Latter part fine pleasant weather employed in boiling & chasing whales but without success. So ends.

Wednesday 17th

Commenced with moderate Easterly wind, employed in boiling & towing a whale to the ship. at 7 PM put the fluke chain on. Latter part cut the above whale & sent 2 boats off but without success. at noon rainy.

I have lost today some where in a week.

Friday 19th

Commenced with thick rainy weather employed in boiling & running a little oil into the tank.

Middle part strong Easterly winds with rain. at 7 PM the ship struck a drift & dragged 3 miles to the Eastward. Latter part a thick fog most of the time with light air employed in stowing down oil. at 10 AM clear & some French boats come & took a whale that was anchored close to the ship. Capt Turner come for his tow line.

Aug 1853

Saturday 20th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed in boiling & storing down oil plenty whales round the ship. lowered one boat but without success. at 5 PM cleared the Anchor.

Latter part light Easterly air & pleasant killed one whale. so ends one boat lying by the whale & other whaling fastened to one & drowered. sunds,

Sunday 21st

Commenced with light Easterly winds employed in boiling, whaling & towing the above whale. fell short of the ship got under weigh & took him along side & commenced cutting.

Middle part rainy finished cutting.

Latter part in the morning had a tempest with a strong squall afterwards a thick fog all employed in clearing the Main Hatch to stow down oil.

Monday 22nd

Commenced with light air & calm with a thick fog employed in boiling & storing down oil.

Middle part the same

Latter part the same employed in breaking out stocks.

Tuesday 23rd

Commenced with foggy weather employed in boiling. saw a great many whales lowered 4 boats but without success. several ships got whales

Middle part employed in boiling & storing casks for oil

Latter part foggy saw few whales chased them but without success. so ends.

Aug 1853

In Hunter Bay

Wednesday 14th

Commenced with foggy weather employed in boiling & stowing casks for oil
Middle part employed in stowing down oil
Latter part some foggy employed in chasing whales struck two. so ends the boats fast.

Thursday 15th

Commenced with fresh Easterly winds. at 3 PM got under weigh & took the above two whales along side.

Middle part thick & rainy lying at anchor with the whales along side.

Middle part moderate with a thick fog
Latter part thick most of the time employed in cutting. sent off 2 boats for whales. so ends.

Friday 16th

Commenced with light Easterly air with whales all around the ship. took one along side & finished cutting one of the above whales.
Latter part employed in cutting also took a whale along side so ends

Saturday 17th

Commenced with light breezes employed in cutting. finished & took another whale along side.

Middle part strong breezes from the North & West with a rain storm employed in stowing down oil.

Latter part strong winds from the North & West with rugged weather employed in cutting & 2 boats off whaling but without success. commenced boiling. so ends

Aug 18th 3

Thursday 28th

Commenced with strong winds with rugged weather, employed in boiling 2 boats off whaling but without success. at 3 PM got under weigh to Sea Anchor

Middle & latter part much the same. at 5 1/2 AM struck a whale so ends employed in towing the whale to the ship.

Monday 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes with rugged weather employed in boiling & towing a whale at 6 AM took the whale along side

Latter part light air & pleasant employed in boiling & cutting with 2 boats off whaling. so ends

Tuesday 30th

Commenced with light Easterly air & pleasant weather employed in boiling 4 boats off whaling got 2 small whales.

Latter part light variable air with fine pleasant weather employed in cutting the above whales & boiling. so ends.

Wednesday 31st

Commenced with light Easterly air employed in boiling. at 3 PM got under weigh & stood 6 miles to the North.

Latter part fine pleasant weather calked one whale & took him along side. so ends.

Thursday 1st

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed in boiling & cutting & whaling. struck & killed one whale

Middle part Anchored. the whale took to the ship.

Latter part calm pleasant weather employed in boiling took the above whale along side & struck & killed another so ends employed in towing the whale.

Sept 1853
Friday 2nd

In Hunter Bay

Commenced with calm pleasant weather
employed cutting boiling & tarring at 4th P M took
a large whale along side,
Latter part light breeze & pleasant employed in
boiling, cutting & whaling, killed one whale &
sent one boat towing.

Saturday 3rd

Commenced with light air with pleasant
weather finished cutting the above whale & towed
another & finished cutting him,
Middle part employed in clearing the decks,
Latter part strong S W wind with clear sun
shine weather employed in making preparations
for stowing down.

Sunday 4th

Commenced with strong S W wind
employed in cutting stowing down oil
Middle part strong breeze & rain
Latter part a rain storm employed in
stowing down oil, at 11 A M clear, breeze

Monday 5th

Commenced with clear weather employed
in stowing down oil
Middle part employed in running down
oil,
Latter part fine pleasant weather
employed in boiling, whaling & breaking
out shooks, & sent.

Aug 1833

Tuesday 6th

Commenced with light breezes & pleasant employed in boiling & roasting. at 6 P.M. struck & killed a whale. Anchored him it being head tide & head wind.

Latter part got under weigh & took the above whale & cut him in. also struck & killed another sunk him & could not haul him up. so ends

Wednesday 7th

Commenced with fresh Easterly winds employed in boiling. finished cutting one boat lying by the sunken whale.

Latter part light air with fine pleasant weather employed in chasing whales. hauled up the sunken whale & Anchored him. so ends

Thursday 8th

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in towing the whale to the ship. at 5 P.M. hooked & cut middle part finished cutting

Latter part fresh breezes employed in chasing whales & breaking out shocks. so ends. employed in boiling.

Friday 9th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather all the boats off roasting but without success.

Latter part the same. saw very few whales. so ends.

Saturday 10th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather 3 boats off roasting but without success. saw few whales.

Latter part calm pleasant weather employed in stowing down oil. 2 boats off roasting. so ends. struck & killed a whale, finished boiling

Sept 1833
Sunday 11th

In Shantar Bay

Commenced with calm pleasant weather
took the whale along side & cut him in
Latter part light baffling winds with fine
pleasant weather. sent 2 boats in shore saw
but 2 whales. came on board & overhauled Anchor
but got nowhere on account of foul Anchor bunnell.

Monday 12th

Commenced with calm pleasant
weather lying with the Anchor under foot
employed in pumping fresh water & boiling
middle part light southerly winds the
Ship under weigh standing to the Westward
at 8 P.M. came two whales all around. Stowed
down 100 bbls of oil
Latter part calm pleasant weather. caught
one Bow Head & took him along side.

Tuesday 13th

Commenced with fine rate weather
cut in the above whale & struck & killed
another.
Middle part took the whale along side.
Latter part cloudy with some rain employed
in cutting 2 boats off whaling but without
success plenty whales but very shy. so ends.

Wednesday 14th

Commenced with calm rainy weather
employed in clearing up & stowing down 2 boats
off but without success.
Latter part cloudy at 10 A.M. a thick fog. The
boats came on board. had seen whales but
very shy. so ends employed in boiling

Thursday 15th

Commenced with light North-east winds with rainy
cloudy weather barometer quite low & still falling
middle part rained hard with a fresh breeze at
4 A M breezes on quick with rain, cooled down
latter part a fresh Gale from the N.W. & hauled
to the N.W. by N. so ended the ship tyne by her
small Anchor 100 fathoms cable sheeted to the
Starboard Anchor under foot, & ended, barometer
rising.

Friday 16th

Commenced with a moderate Gale with strong
Gusts of wind & a little rain. at 4 P M moderating
middle part strong breezes & flung
latter part strong breezes from the N.W. & pleasant
hove in the Starboard cable & found the Anchor
gone also swept for the Anchor but without
success, sent down the Fore & Mizen Top Gallant
Mast. & ended employed in boiling.

Saturday 17th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. with
pleasant weather. at 10 P M got under weigh.
middle strong breezes with a clear Moon light
at midnight came too under the outer Head
latter part strong breezes from the N.W. at 6 A M
took the Anchor & stood out the bay. at 10 A M
double reefed the Fore Topsail, at 11 A M made all
sail the ship close under Peligstove Island. sounds
beating into the bay, in company with ships
George Washington, John Wells, Bark & H Waterman
& a French Asia, &

Sept 18th 3 Bound from Shaster Bay
Sunday 18th

Commenced with strong Northerly winds
with clear weather. at 2¹/₂ P.M. came to Anchor
in Schistoe Bay employed in boiling.
Middle part fresh boeces finished boiling
Latter part fresh boeces bridged sent in 11 kecks
for water.

Monday 19th

Commenced with fresh Northerly winds
with rugged weather got off the Water &
made preparations for sea
Middle part fresh S.E. winds. at 4¹/₂ A.M.
got under weigh & beat out the bay
Latter part strong S.E. winds employed in
working round the the S.E. point of the Island
at 8 A.M. shaped our course for the ~~SE~~
point of N.W. Big Shaster, to end

Tuesday 20th

Commenced with calm cloudy weather
lying in the outer bay in company with
Ship Minerva.
Middle part light S.W. winds & cloudy
Latter part fresh S.W. winds the ship
between the outer heads, saw plenty. Bow
Heads, struck one block a line, & sent

Wednesday 21st

Commenced with fresh S.W. winds &
rugged employed in shaling whales
fastened to one & drawn
Middle part strong boeces & specially kept
off steering E by S.
Latter part moderate Westerly winds with
pleasant weather steering E by S employed in
striking down oil, saw one ship & the Land

Sept 18 53 To Kilo, to see my wife & baby Boy & Phillis's
Thursday 22

Commenced with moderate Westerly wind with
pleasant weather steering S by E employed in stowing
down oil, saw Cape Maria to the S by E
Middle part moderate W by N wind steering
S by E, at 11 P.M. a ship crossed our Bow
steering E. N. E.

Latter part moderate breezes steering S by E in compa-
ny with ship John Howland. saw plenty Fin Backs
& Hump Backs. also one ship. so ends.

Friday 23rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
N.W. with pleasant but rugged weather steering
S by E in company with ship John Howland
Middle part much the same

Latter part moderate N.E. winds with pleasant
weather steering S by E & E, N. E. saw several Fin Backs,

Saturday 24th

Lat 53.19 N

Long 146.52 E

Commenced, with moderate breezes from the N
with overcasts saw the John Howland's boats
hunting a Right Whale. at 5 P.M. I went on board
the John Howland our course has been S by E,
Middle part light breezes & a calm. at midnight
a breeze sprung up from the S by E drove ship
heading E by N. Latter part cloudy heading E by N
with a head beat sea. so ends.

Sunday 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
S by E with cloudy weather heading E by N the
John Howland & another ship in sight, had a
heavy head beat sea all day.

Middle part strong Easterly winds with a heavy
head swell. the ship heading S. S. E & S by E

Latter part light S. S. W winds with a very bad sea
running all ways steering S by E. at 4 A.M. had a sudden
shift of wind. so ends. Lat 53.01 N Long 148.53 E

Sept 1853 Bound from Ochotsk sea
Tuesday 27th

Commenced with light Westerly winds
with a very bad sea running allway
steering N. by E. the John Howland in sight.
Middle part moderate breezes from N. by E.
with hazy weather steering S. by E.
Latter part fresh Northerly winds & very
rugged cloudy weather steering S. by E.

Wednesday 28th

Commenced with strong N. W. winds with
a heavy sea & cloudy weather steering S. by E.
Middle part much the same the ship
rolling keel up. at 1 A. M. luffed to the wind
under short sail.

Latter part strong N. W. winds & very
rugged steering S. by E. made more sail
so ends the John Howland still in sight.

Thursday 29th

Commenced with fresh N. W. winds with
Lat 50.18[°] clear but very rugged weather steering
Long 153.30[°] S. by E. & E. S. E. saw one right Whale going
very quick to the Northward.

Middle part light breezes the ship lying with the
Main Top sail aback heading each way. at mid-
night saw the Island of Nukamutu to the Eastward.

Latter part light air & pleasant with a swell
Lat 49.50[°] from the North steering S. by E. at 10 A. M. passed
Long 154.15[°] between the Island of Nukamutu & Aros
so ends.

Sept 1853 To Sandwich Islands
Friday Sept 30th

Commenced with light breezes from the N by N with fine pleasant weather steering S by E heading for the passage between Onokotan Island & Karamankotan. at sunset Cape Kramantin bore S E distant 10 miles. Middle part light air variable & calm steering S by W trying to get through between Karamankotan & Ekarna Islands.

Latter part light baffling air & calm with a swell from the N. N. E. Still trying to get out the passage. at 10 A M moderate breezes from the E heading S. S. E. so ends. The southern point Karamankotan Island bore N by E & Ekarna 1 bore W.

Saturday Oct 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from E to E N E heading S E to E. S. E. we have experienced a strong current setting to the North & West the ship just holding her own but sagging on two Tchiahotan. at 5 1/2 P M knocked off heading S. W. backed to the N by E & the Eastermost point of Karamankotan bearing N by N Tchiahotan bearing S by S the southern point.

Middle part moderate variable winds from E to S E with dark cloudy weather employed in beating to the windward.

Latter part strong breezes from the S E to S by S with wet cloudy weather the wind breising on quick the ship heading E N E & E by N. carried away the fly jib Boom, also broke in the Main Top Gallant sail, & sent

Oct 1833 Bound from Ochotsk sea
Sunday 2th

Commenced with strong breezes from
S, S E with rainy weather the wind
increasing fast & hauling gradually to the
Southered at 5 PM headed E by S the wind
blowing a fresh Gale. the ship under double
reefed Topsails reefed Mainbail, & indeed
other storm sails set.

Middle part much the same with strong
squalls & the wind hauling to the Westward
& moderating steering E. S E

Latter part moderate breezes from the
W by N with overcasts & quite rugged
weather steering E. S E. Saw 1 Fire Back and
great numbers of Gulls & other Birds. saw

Monday 3th

Commenced with moderate N W winds
Lat 48.10 with clear weather steering E. S E at 4 PM
Long 158.06 steered E by S,

Middle part moderate breezes from the W, N W
with passing clouds of thin rain steering E by S

Latter part much the same with a heavy
swell from the Westward, a little Southerly.
So ends still steering E by S,

Tuesday 4th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
the S W with cloudy weather & hauling gradually
to the Southered with rain. at 5 PM South
winds, steering E by S

Middle part breezed on to a fresh Gale took in
the Fore & Mizen Topsails

Latter part fresh Gales from the S & hauling
gradually to the Westward with a heavy sea
a noon a little more moderate, wind S. S W &

At 6

the course E by S. So ends. set a close reefed
Fore Topsail

Oct 1833

To Sandwich Islands

Wednesday 5th

Commenced with moderate Gales from the S.W. to S.W. with a heavy sea steering E by S. at 6 PM more moderate made all druggs sail.

Middle part it moderated away to a calm
Lat 47.13 had the wind from S.W. to S.E. with some rain
Long 167.01 Latter part moderate breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. with cloudy weather heading from E. N.E. to E. S. end

Thursday 6th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E. hauling gradually to the Westward with rain steering E by S. saw a Sail on the Starboard quarter.

At 4 had the wind from the S.W. S. still raining.

Middle part moderate S.W. winds with rain

Latter part moderate S.W. winds with hazy weather

Lat by Obs still steering E by S employed in scraping bone
Long 166.24 N

Friday 7th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. to S.W. with rain steering E by S. at 2 PM steered E by S.

Middle part light Westerly winds steering E by S

Lat 45.46 Latter part light N.W. winds with pleasant
Long 172.45 weather employed in scraping Bone. Course E by S
So ends with a Ship on the Starboard quarter

Saturday 8th

Commenced with light Northerly air with a swell from the Westward steering E by S. bent a new mainsail. at 5 PM light air from the E.S.E. heading S.W. the above Ship still in sight.

Middle part commenced with moderate E.S.E. winds & breasting on quick double reefed the Topsails at 10 PM heading S. at midnight furled mainsail

& Lib. at 1 AM rose to the N.W. & soon came up E by S her course
Latter part fresh Gales from S to S.W. with thick foggy weather steering E.

Oct 1853 Bound from Ochotsk sea
Sunday 9th

Commenced with fresh gales from S. S. W. to
Noobs S. W. with thick foggy weather steering E. at 6
P. M. had the wind from the W. by S. quite rugged
middle part the wind moderated & hauled
to the N. W. Course E. & S.

Latter part light breezes from the N. N. W. with
Lat 44.14 Nor'easts steering E. & S. with a heavy swell from
Long 177.46 & the Westward. So ends.

Monday 10th

Commenced with light air & rather air and
calm steering E. & S. weather cloudy & a heavy swell.
middle part from 7 to 9 P. M. light breezes from E. & S. E.
at 9 P. M. moderate breezes. at 10 P. M. breezing on from
the S. E. quick rose to the E. N. E. & took in Main Top
Gallant sail. at midnight strong breezes from
S. E. & S. double reefed the Top sails furled the
Main sail the wind hauling gradually to
the Southered.

Latter part light gales from the S. S. W. with
rainy foggy weather steering E. at 1 A. M. set
the 1st & Main sail. So ends.

Tuesday 11th

Commenced with moderate gales from
the S. S. W. with thick weather most the
time steering E. at 4 P. M. quite rugged & breezing
a little.

Middle part much the same. at 11 P. M. winds
from the W. & rugged

Latter part moderate breezes from the N. W.
with cloudy rugged weather steering E. & S.
under all sail. So ends.

To Sandwich Islands

Wednesday 12th

Commenced with light NW winds with roused
 Lat 42.50 cloudy weather steering E & S
 Long 175.33 Middle part light airs from the W to NW
 Latter part light breezes from the NW with pleasant
 weather but a heavy swell steering E & S. Sent up the
 Mizen Top Gallant Mast, so ends.

Thursday 13th

Commenced with light breezes from the NW with
 pleasant weather, but still a heavy swell steering
 E & S most of the time. Sent up the Fore Top Gallant
 Mast, Yard & Sail also Mizen Top Gallant yard & Sail.
 Middle part light breezes from W to round the E. S. E.
 Latter part fresh breezes from S E to E, N E with
 rain heading from E, N E to N E. so ends.

Friday 14th

Commenced with fresh breezes from E, S E to E by S.
 Lat 40.44. Increasing. at 2 P M tacked ship & headed E by S
 Long 169.22 W. S. E & S. E. still rainy. at 4 P M double reefed the
 Topsails, had a head beat sea rising.
 Middle part. at 7 P M wind dying away & hauling to the
 South & West. at 9 P M headed E by S wind from the SW.
 Increasing. at midnight strong breezes steering E by S
 Latter part strong breezes from the SW to W by N steering
 E by S under all sail. Sent & set the Fore Top Studding
 Sail. so ends with rugged cloudy weather.

Saturday 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W
 with cloudy weather steering E by S under all sail
 Lat 40.44. Sent & set the Main Royal. the sea very rugged.
 Middle part. at 7 P M had a heavy squall from N & blew
 Long 169.52. a fresh Gale for 3 hours & then moderate. Split Fore Top sail
 & Mizen Top Gal sail.
 Latter part strong breezes from the NW with rugged
 weather steering E by S. Sent another Fore Top sail. so ends.

Oct 1853 Bound from Ochotsk sea
Sunday 16th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. to
with rugged but clear weather steering E. &
under all sail.

Middle part light breezes from N. to N.E. at 5
P.M. knocked off S.E.

Latter part light air from E. S.E. to S.E. with cloudy
weather heading S.W. & S. at 10 A.M. wore to the
E. N.E. so ends with very light air.

Monday 17th

Commenced with light backing air from S.E.
to S.E. by E. & E. at 3 P.M. tacked to the S. weather
cloudy & breezes on. still a heavy swell from the
N.W. at 5 P.M. heading S.W.

Middle part at 6 P.M. tacked to the E. N.E. wind
from the S.E. & increasing & hauling to the
Southered, at midnight moderate Gale from
S.W. steering E. & under double reefed Topsails
courses & M.

Latter part the same with some rain.

Tuesday 18th

Commenced with strong breezes the S.W. with
heavy flaws of wind & some rain. steering E. &
at 6 P.M. wind hauling from S.W. to N.W. with
heavy showers of rain.

Middle part fresh breezes from N.E. to N. with
thick rainy weather heading from E. & to E. by S.

Latter part moderate breezes from N.E. by N. to N.E. & E.
heading from E. S.E. to S.E. with wet rugged

Lat 35.54 weather S. so ends

Oct 18th 3

To Sandwich Islands

Wednesday 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from NE to E, NE with thick rainy weather heading from E, SE to SE still a very heavy swell from the NW. Middle part. at 8 PM had light breezes from the SE & rose to the E by N at 10 PM backing on quick from the S by W. at midnight carried away the life boom. at 3 AM strong Gales steering E by S under storm sails. Latter part fresh Gales with heavy squalls. at 10 AM more moderate set double reefed Fore & Main Topsails. wind S. by W with wet cloudy rugged weather.

Thursday 2nd

Commenced with moderate Gales from the S. by W with thick rainy weather, the wind moderating & hauling to the Westward. at 5 PM steering E, SE round from the SW with a heavy swell. at 7 PM light breezes from the W with dark cloudy weather. Middle part calm most of the time with rain. Latter part. at 7 AM light breezes from E with rain & hauling to the Southward. at 9 AM backing on very quick from the S, SE with rain. took in the Top Gallant sails & double reefed the Main & closed reefed the Fore & Mizen Topsails. at 10 AM rose to the E. at 11 AM strong squalls closed reefed the M Topsail.

Friday 2nd

Commenced with fresh Gales from the S, SE to S with rain & heavy squalls & a heavy sea rising. at 5 PM a little more moderate, round S by W with a heavy sea steering E, SE. Middle part. at 9 PM light breezes. at 12 o'clock backing on quick from the S, SE. at 4 AM very heavy squalls. also had a tempest pass over. took the Foresail. Latter part strong Gales from S by E to E by S with heavy squalls & a heavy sea. also plenty of rain.

Oct 1853 Bound from Acholsk Sea
Saturday 22th

Commenced with strong Gales from S to
S.E. with heavy squalls heading from E to E by S.W.
also had a great deal rain & a very heavy sea.
Middle part quite moderate. At midnight
strong breezes.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W.
with pleasant weather but a very heavy swell
from the S. bent a new Topsail. So ends steering
N.E. & E.

Sunday 23th

Commenced with light breezes from the
Lat 34.53, S.W. by W with pleasant weather but heavy
Long 154.18, swell steering S.E. employed in scraping
bone & fitting rigging.

Middle part light breezes from E to S.E. heading
from S.E. to S.W.

Latter part light breezes from S.E. by S with
fine pleasant weather heading S.W. by S
employed in sending out Lib. Boon & scraping
bone. So ends.

Middle part light breezes very light most the
time from the Eastward

Latter part the same with fine pleasant
weather & a swell from the S.W. course S.E.

Monday 24th

Commenced with light breezes from the E by N
34.08 N. with pleasant weather steering S.E.

154.20 W Middle part light breezes from E to S.E.

Latter part light breezes from the S.E. by S
with pleasant weather heading S.W. by S
employed in sending out Lib. Boon &
scraping bone. So ends

Oct 18 53 To Sandwich Islands.

Tuesday 25th

33.28 N. Commenced with light breezes from S by S to S E
the ship on the Eastern tack employed in fitting
104.51 W. Lib. Booms & scraping bone.

Middle part moderate breezes & squally heading
E by N most of the time.

Latter part fresh breezes from the S E by S with
pleasant weather heading S W by S employed
in washing bone. So end.

Wednesday 26th

33.08 N. Commenced with fresh breezes from S E by S with
pleasant weather heading S W by S.

104.32 W. Middle part moderate breezes from S to S E with a few
squalls the ship on both tacks during the night.

Latter part moderate breezes from S E to S with
pleasant weather heading from S, S W to W, S W
employed drying & washing bone. So end.

Thursday 27th

32.28 N. Commenced with moderate breezes from the S
hauling to the Eastward gradually. at noon tacked
104.46 W. to the S E by E. at 4 P M headed E by N with fine
pleasant weather employed in drying & washing
bone. Had a swell rising from the N E.

Middle part moderate breezes from S by W to S E
with a head beat sea heading from S E by E to E by S.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S E heading
E, S E with a head beat sea employed in drying bone
& washing bone. So end.

Oct 18th 53 Bound from Ochotsk sea
Friday 18th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
Lat 31.49, the ship heading S by E most of the time
152.56, weather good employed in washing & drying
bone.

Middle part light breezes from S by E heading
E by N to E, S E

Latter part light breezes from the S to S E with
pleasant weather heading from E S E to E
employed in washing & drying bone. so ends.

Saturday 19th

Commenced with light breezes from
Lat 31.16 S E to S by E heading E S E by N with fine
151.34 W pleasant weather employed in washing
& drying bone. at 5 P M saw a sail to the Westward

at sunset headed E. N E tacked to the S E.
Middle part moderate breezes from the S E to
S E heading from S W to S E

Latter part the same employed in drying
& washing bone. so ends

Sunday 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
30.20 S E & S by E heading S S W to S W by E employed
152.59 in washing & drying bone.

Middle part light variable winds from S E
to E the ship at the Western tack

Latter part moderate breezes from the E to S E
with pleasant weather employed in drying
bone. at noon a small frigate passed over but the
bone away. so ends with a heavy swell from
the Westward.

Oct 1853 To Sandwich Islands

Monday 31st

Commenced with light breezes from S. E. to E. S. E. with quite good weather with a very heavy swell from the Westward. The ship on the Western tack.

Middle part light breezes from E. by N. to S. E. heading from S. E. by S. to S. W.

Latter part light breezes from E. S. E. to S. E. by S. with pleasant weather heading from S. to S. W. by S. employed in scraping & drying bone. So ends.

Tuesday 1st

Commenced with light breezes from S. E. by S. with pleasant weather heading S. W. by S. employed in washing & drying bone.

Middle part light breezes from S. by E. S. E. by S. heading on the Eastern tack.

Latter part variable westerly winds with a rain storm steering S. E. by S. employed in washing bone at 11 A. M. fine pleasant weather. So ends.

Wednesday 2nd

Commenced with light air from W. S. W. to N. W. with pleasant weather, but several rain squalls in sight, steering S. E. by S. at 4 P. M. steered S. E.

Middle part light breezes from the N. W. steering S. E. under all sail.

Latter part light breezes from the N. with pleasant weather steering S. E. employed in washing & drying bone. So ends.

Nov 1858 Bound from the Ochotsk sea
Thursday 3rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from
25.52 N the N with pleasant weather steering S E
152.59 W at 3 P M S by S at 5 P M S by E & E, employed in
washing & drying bone
Middle & Latter part light breezes from the E
with pleasant weather steering S by E, to end.

Friday 4th

Commenced with light breezes from E to
24.24 N E, N E with pleasant weather steering S by E
152.54 W at 3 P M Steered S
Middle part moderate breezes from the E, S E
Latter part much the same steering S. to end.

Saturday 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes from E & E by S
22.16 N with fine pleasant weather steering S. at 4 P M
153.24 W steered S by W.
Middle & Latter part fresh breezes, at 6 A M
saw the Island of Crakhee distant 8 miles. to end.

Sunday 6th

Commenced with fresh breezes with pleasant
weather steering for Byron's Bay, at 6 P M I went
on shore, & found my dear Lissy & Baby alive & well.

To Sandwich Island

March 22nd 1854. Bound from the Sandwich Islands
Wednesday

Commenced with moderate trades the ship
employed in lying off shore. at 6 PM I came from
off shore & kept off steering S by W by W
Middle part light trades steering W
Latter part the same with pleasant weather.

Thursday 23rd

Commenced with moderate trades steering
W by N. at 4 PM Aboard the West point bore N by W
One hour in sight to the N.W.

^{P.M.} Middle part moderate breezes from N.W. by N to N
Lat 21.26 N steering from W by S to W by N.
Long 159.48 W Latter part moderate breezes from the N with
pleasant weather steering W by N & W by N. so ends

Friday 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 21.53 N N with pleasant weather steering W.
Long 162.08 W Middle & Latter part light Easterly winds steering
W under all sail. so ends.

Saturday 25th

Commenced with light breezes from E. S E to
Lat 22.05 N, E, N.E. with smooth pleasant weather steering
Long 164.00 W, W. at 6 PM bent the Fore Top Mast Studding sail.
Middle & Latter parts light airs from the S E
steering W by S. Set the Fore Topmast & Main Top
Gallant Studding sail. so ends.

Sunday 26th

Commenced with light airs from the S E
Lat 22.14 N, steering W by S.
Long 165.17 W Middle & Latter parts very light southerly airs
steering W by S. at 11 AM light airs from S by S.
so ends with fine pleasant sun shing weather.

March 1854 To Japan Sea

Monday 27th

Commenced with light Westerly airs with pleasant weather steering or heading N.W. at 4 P.M. headed N by E Long 165. W. tacked ship & headed S by W & W. wind hauled in stays. Middle part light Westerly winds heading from S by W to S by E. Latter part squally variable winds heading N.W. at 11 A.M. N.W. winds with rain heading W. S.W. so ends.

Tuesday 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. to N.W. by N & the ship heading from W. S. to W. S.W. Middle part the same heading from S.W. by W to S. S.W. Latter part the same with pleasant weather. so ends.

Wednesday 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. by W to W with pleasant weather heading from S.W. by W to S. S.W. Long 168.52, with clear pleasant weather. Middle part moderate breezes from N.W. to N.W. by N with a heavy fog from the N.W. the ship heading W. S.W. to W. S. Latter part light breezes from the N. N.W. & W heading W. S. so ends. Still a heavy swell.

Thursday 30th

Commenced with light breezes from the N. N.W. & W heading W. S. at 4 P.M. headed W with cloudy weather. Long 170.50 Middle part moderate breezes from the N.W. by N to N. N.W. heading W. S. Latter part much the same heading W. S. & W. so ends. employed in rattring down. myself employed in varnishing Bird Cage, Trunk & other things to name and to mention.

March 1854. Bound from the Sandwich Islands
Friday 31st

Commences with fresh North winds with
Lat 19.44, pleasant but rugged weather steering W by N
Long 172.52. Middle part moderate breezes
Latter part light breezes from the N E with a heavy
swell from the N W steering W by N. so ends.

April

Saturday 1st

Commences with light air from the E with
Lat 20.10 N, pleasant weather steering W by N. still a heavy swell
Long 175.04 W, from the N W
Middle & Latter part light air & calm. sent down
the Midden Topsail yard, it being sprung commenced
making a new one. so ends.

Sunday 2nd

Commences with calm hot weather. at
Lat 20.08 N 6 P M light air from the N N W heading W
Long 175.33 W. Middle part at 4 P M saw a forest to the West
of us.
Middle & Latter very light air steering W by N
so ends. still a swell from the N W.

Monday 3rd

Commences with light air from the Eastward
Lat 20.11 N with pleasant weather steering W by N
Middle part at midnight sprung up a moderate
breeze from the N E steered W by N
Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant
still steering W by N. so ends.

Tuesday 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the
E, N E with pleasant weather steering W by N. at 4 P M
sent up a new Midden Topmast yard.
Middle & Latter parts moderate breezes still steering
W by N so ends with fine pleasant weather.

April 1854 To Japan Sea

Wednesday 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. N. E. with fine pleasant weather steering W by N. Lat 21.43, Long 179.50, at 4 P M steered W.

Middle & Latter part fresh N. E. winds with pleasant weather steering W. & S. ends

Thursday 6th

Commenced with fresh N. E. by E winds with pleasant weather steering W. & S. Lat 21.58, Long 177.09, Middle part the same

Latter part moderate E. N. E. winds with squally weather. So ends

Friday 7th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. by N. Lat 22.18 with passing squalls of wind & rain, steering W. & S. Long 173.61 under all sail, at 2 P M steered W. by S.

Middle & Latter part the same with fine pleasant weather steering W. by S. So ends.

Saturday 8th

Commenced with fresh N. E. winds with pleasant weather steering W. by S. Lat 22.18, Long 171.04

Middle & Latter part fresh from E. by S to E. N. E. with rugged but pleasant weather steering W. by S 4 hours & W. by N the remaining time So ends.

Sunday 9th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering W. by S. Lat 22.15, Long 168.03

Middle part moderate breezes from the E. at 8 P M steered W. by S

Latter part the same. So ends

April 1854 Bound from the Sandwich Islands
Monday 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
Lat 22.09 the E by N with fine pleasant weather
Long 165.28, steering W by S

Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the
E. N E to N E with pleasant weather steering
W by S. so ends.

Tuesday 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 22.10 E. N E with pleasant weather steering W by S
Long 162.53, Middle & Latter part the same. so ends

Wednesday 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 22.03 E with fine pleasant weather steering W by S
Long 160.49 at 4 P M steered W

Middle & Latter part light breezes from E S E to S E by S
steering W & W by S so ends.

Thursday 13th

Commenced with light breezes from the S
Lat 22.11 N. with pleasant weather steering W by S.
Long 158.49 E. Middle & Latter part light air & calm from
the S. W. so ends.

Friday 14th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather
Lat 22.11 N, & as smooth as a mill pond at 6 P M light
Long 157.39 E, air from the Eastward steered W by S.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from the
S E with a swell rising from the N W
so ends, still steering W by S.

April 1854

To Japan Sea

Saturday 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the S E
No obs with pleasant weather steering W by S
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the E. S E
with fine pleasant weather steering W by S. so ends

Sunday 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S E
Lat 22.2 with fine pleasant weather steering W by S
Long 154.22, Middle part much the same steering W by S
Latter part light baffling winds with several showers
of rain steering W by S. so ends

Monday 17th

Commenced with light baffling winds with
Lat 22.18, several showers of rain steering W by S. at 1.30
Long 152.13, saw a ship steering to the Eastward, at 4 P M steered
W by S. the above vessel went out of sight.
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the
SE by S to S by E steering W by S. so ends

Tuesday 18th

Commenced with light breezes from the S by E
Lat 22.8 with fine pleasant weather steering W by S.
Long 150.22, Middle & latter part the same

Wednesday 19th

Commenced with light airs from the S with
Lat 22.07 pleasant weather steering W by S
Long 148.50, Middle part the same steering W
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. S W with
fine pleasant weather steering W. so ends.

April 1854 Bound from Sandwich Island
Thursday 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering W by N.
Middle part the same
Latter part light breezes from the S.W. heading W. so ends

Friday 21st

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering or heading W. N. W. at 6 P.M. knocked off in a squall to N by E
Middle part light westerly air & calm
Latter part light air from the S.W. to S.W. by S with fine pleasant weather heading to the westward. so ends

Saturday 22nd

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. heading to the westward the ship heading W. N. W. At 6 P.M. headed it backed to the S.W. (Experienced a Middle part light air & calm. at 11 P.M. light (current setting) air from the S.E. steered W. (to the eastward) Latter part light air from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering W. N. E. so ends.

Sunday 23rd

Commenced with light breezes from the S.E. at 3 P.M. had a squall of rain. at 6 P.M. South winds with passing squalls of rain. Coarse Middle part moderate breezes from the S by W. W. with passing squalls of wind & rain steering W. N. E. At 3 P.M. knocked off to. Latter part pleasant heading from W. to W by N. so ends. steering

Monday 24th

Commenced with fresh S.W. winds heading W by N. At most of the time. at 5 P.M. squally at 6 P.M. knocked off heading N. E. N. at 7 P.M. backed to the W by N. Middle part fresh breezes from N by W to N.W. the ship on the western tack. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. W. with rugged weather heading S by W. W. so ends

April 1852

To Japan Sea

Tuesday 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW with a heavy swell from the NW heading W. & W. under all drawing sail.

Middle part moderate breezes from the N steering W.
Latter part moderate breezes from the N. N. E with fine pleasant weather steering W. & S. to end.

Wednesday 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. N. E with overcasts steering W. at 3 P.M. steered W. & N. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the E with pleasant weather steering W. & N. to end.

Thursday 27th

Commenced with moderate East winds with overcasts steering W. & N. at 5 P.M. fine rain steered W. by N. Middle & latter part the same. to end.

Friday 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E with cloudy weather steering W. by N. at 3 P.M. the hauled to the N. at 4 P.M. steered W. by N. & N. at 7 P.M. steered N. N. E winds.

Middle part the same

Latter part moderate breezes from E & S. E with overcasts steering W. by N. & N. to end.

Saturday 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. E with overcasts steering W. by N. & N. at 4 P.M. baffling winds with some rain & whirl winds making all round. at 4 P.M. steered N. W. by W.

Middle part light breezes from the Eastward steering N. W.
Latter part moderate from the N. N. E at 10 A.M. North wind heading from W. by N. to W. & W. to end.

April 1854 Bound from Sandwich Islands
Sunday 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 14.20 N to N by W heading from W. N to W, N.W. at 1 P.M.
Long 131.20 E saw a small low Island not laid down on the
Chart or else my Chronometer is out of the way
2 or 3 degrees.

Middle part moderate breezes from the N. N.W. to N.E.
steering W. at 3 A.M. steered W by N.

Latter part moderate breezes from the E. N.E.
with overcasts most of the time. at 6 A.M. steered
N.W. at 7 A.M. steered N.W. N. so ends.

May
Monday 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 15.05 E, N.E. with overcasts steering N.W. N. at 6 P.M.
Long 130.12 E, East winds with rainy weather steered N.W.
Middle part fresh East winds steering N.W. with
rainy weather.

Latter part thick hazy weather with the wind from
the S.E. by E. at 6 A.M. made a cluster of Islands 5 miles
off at 7 A.M. luffed close to the wind heading N.E. by E.
close into the Islands & reefs. saw a Junk Racking
about inside of the reefs. so ends with a heavy
head beat sea.

Tuesday 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E. N
to S.E. by E with thick hazy weather heading from
N.E. by E to E by N. N.E. making from 1 to 12 points leeway
at 5 P.M. light air the ship up & off making about 2
points leeway. could not see the land but judged
myself East of Barrows Bay distant from 8 to 10 miles.
Middle part light air & calm. steered 10 miles off shore
Latter part moderate breezes from the W with a
head beat sea heading N.W. for Long Island. at noon
it bore N by W distant 4 miles. so ends with Breakers Isle
& Great Loochoo & Montgomerys Island in sight.

May 1854

To Japan Sea

Wednesday 3rd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W by S with a heavy swell from the NW passed through between Breakers & Long Island at 6 P M Long Island bore S E by S & Sulfur Island N. N W

Middle part very strong breezes from the W. N W to NW but clear weather at 10 P M passed to the Eastward of Sulfur Island at 3 A M double reefed the Topsails & wore to the W. S W.

Latter part moderated breezes from the NW by N. N. W with a swell but pleasant weather heading W. S. at 10 A M Sulfur Island bore S distant 12 Miles. at 4 A M saw 2 Islands one bore N E & one S E. to end.

Thursday 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the NW by W with pleasant weather heading W. S. Middle part calm

Latter part light airs from the S. S W with pleasant weather steering N. to ends

Friday 5th

Commenced with light breezes from the W to W. N W with pleasant weather steering from N. N W to N.

Lat 28. 33 Middle part light breezes from N to N. N E the ship on the Western tack.

Long 127. 54 Latter part light breezes from the N E to E. N E with pleasant weather heading N. N W & N. to ends.

Saturday 6th

Commenced with light airs from the E. N E with pleasant weather heading N. at 5 P M steered N. by W.

Lat 29. 43 Middle & Latter part light southerly airs with clear pleasant weather steering N by W. to ends.

Long 127. 22

May 1854 Bound from Sandwich Islands

Sunday 7th

Lat 30.30

Long 127.15

Commenced with light southerly air with pleasant weather, but rather thick around the horizon steering N by W. at 6 P M steered N. Middle part light breezes from the South steering N. Latter part moderate breezes from the S & breeding on gradually steering N. weather rather inclined to be thick over head. overcast most of the time. so ends.

Monday 8th

Lat 32.36

Long 127.03

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S with cloudy weather steering N by E. at 1 P M. at 4 P M steered N by E. it breeding on & Barometer dropping shortened sail. at 6 P M strong breezes & rain luffed to the wind heading E by S, under double reefed Topsails. Middle part strong breezes from the S by E with thick weather. at 10 P M rove to the W by S. at 3 A M rove to the E. S E weather thick & rainy. Latter part strong breezes from S by W to S W with foggy rainy weather & a few squalls & a very heavy sea for the wind. at 8 A M rove to the W by S & knocking off gradually to W. N W. so ends

Tuesday 9th

Lat 33.08

Long 127.12

Commenced with strong breezes from S W to S W by W with thick foggy weather & a heavy sea heading from N W to W. at 5 P M rove to the S. S E. at 6 P M had a tempest, also had rainy weather. Middle part moderate breezes & calm with a thick fog heading from S by E to S E with a heavy swell. Latter part calm & a thick fog, also a swell from the S. at 10 A M sounded & also tried the current found no bottom, nor current. so ends.

May 1854

To Japan Sea

Wednesday 10th

Commenced with calm & a thick fog, also a swell from the S. Had a light breeze from the N.E. by E for one hour. at 6 P.M. light air from the N.E.

Middle part light breezes from the Eastward with a thick fog headings from E. S.E. to S.W. with the Main-Top-sail aback. at 1 P.M. wore to the N.N.E. still a thick fog

Latter part light breezes from the E heading N.N.E. with the Main Top-sail aback. at 10 A.M. quite clear with the wind from the E. S.E. heading N.E. by E. at meridian steered N.E.

Thursday 11th Experienced a N.E. current 1 knot

Lat by double Alt
30. 30 N
128. 01 E

Commenced with light breezes from the S.E. with thick cloudy weather steering N.E. at 2 P.M. luffed to the wind heading E. N.E. the wind increasing & veering to the southerly & Barometer also falling. at 6 P.M. fresh S.S.E. winds with hazy weather backed to the S.W. at 7 P.M. headed W. S.W.

Middle strong breezes from the S.W. & S.W. with a thick fog most of the time. at 11 P.M. wore to the S.E. by S. at 4 A.M. wore to the W. by S.

Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. veering on & veering to the Westward. at 10 A.M. spoke ship or bark Ellen of Edgartown 500 Tons 13 months out. at 10 A.M. strong breezes from the W. & clear weather kept off steering N.N.E. so ends with light gales.

Friday 12th

Lat 33. 31 N
Long 128. 06 E
S. fathoms
Water a bottom
of black & white sand.

Commenced with light gales from the W. with clear weather. at 1 P.M. luffed to the wind with the Main Top-sail aback. at 6 P.M. more moderate Capt. Huxford came on board.

Middle part baffling air & a thick fog
Latter part light baffling air with cloudy weather heading from E. N.E. to N.N.E. at 10 A.M. saw land to the N. & the Island of Iusshima to the E. so ends. these 24 hours experienced a current setting N.E. 1 knot an hour.

May 1854 Bound through Corea Straits

Saturday 13th

Commenced with light Easterly air & calm with
 Lat 35.11 N Thick hanging clouds around the horizon, Isus Surma-
 Long 128.45 Island in sight from N E E to E by S. at 6 P M light N E
 winds veering to the Eastward. at 8 o'clock headed N. N E.
 Middle part fresh breezes from E to N E & breeding on
 employed in beating through Western passage of
 the Straits of Corea

Latter part very strong N E winds carrying a heavy
 press of sail to beat through the Straits. At noon
 the N E point of the Island bore E by N distant 15 miles.
 so ends The Bark Ellen in sight to the Leeward.
 At noon the N W point of the Island bore E by N distant 12 miles

Sunday 14th

Commenced with light Gales from the N E
 employed in beating to the windward. at 1 P M
 double reefed the Fore Topail & single reefed the
 Main Topail. at 4 P M single reefed the Main
 Topail. at 6 P M wore to the N. W the N E point of
 the Island bearing E by N & the N W point bearing
 S by W distant 1 mile.

Middle part the same with a heavy swell employed
 in beating to the windward.

Latter part fresh breezes heading E. S E with a head
 beat sea. so ends Tussima Island to the South by West
 distant 20 miles

Monday 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
 N E with clear pleasant weather heading E. S E
 at 6 P M tacked to the N W by N.

Middle part fresh breezes from the N. N E to N E by E
 at 9 P M tacked to the S E by E & kept falling off to S by E
 wore ship at 1 P M & steered N by E.

Latter part light southerly air steering N W
 weather hazy with overcasts. saw a Bark to the S by E
 I think we have had a westerly current.

May 1854 Ship Rambler in Japan Sea.

Tuesday 16th

Commenced with light southerly air with cloudy weather steering N. saw 2 Hump Backs lowered 2 Boats for them but without success. at 5 P.M. rain with Baffling winds steering N by E. at 7 P.M. steered N by E. saw land to the westward distant 30 miles. Middle part light breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering N. N.E. Latter part light westerly winds with smooth pleasant weather steering N. so ends

Wednesday 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the South West with smooth pleasant weather steering N. N.E. at 3 P.M. saw Dagelet's Island to the N. N.E. & distant 40 or 45 miles. at 4 P.M. it bore N. N.E. & distant 40 miles Middle part moderate breezes from S to S.W. steering N by E & N. N.E. when abreast of the land saw lights on shore. Latter part light southerly winds steering N. weather was thick cloudy & rainy. at 7 A.M. land bore S by W distant 25 miles. so ends, with light baffling air.

Thursday 18th

Commenced with light baffling air with thick hazy weather heading all ways. at 4 P.M. light breezes from the S. S.W. steering N. N.E. at 7 P.M. breeding on slowly from the W. S.W. Middle part fresh westerly winds steering N. N.E. at 9 P.M. luffed to the wind with the Fore Topsail aback. at Midnight strong breezes took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails. Latter ^{part} fresh breezes from the W. S.W. with clear weather steering N. N.E. part of the time & chasing Right Whales part the time. saw quite a number working to the West slowly. fastened slightly to one & drew. so ends

Lat by obs 39.48 N long at noon 131.28 E

Nov 1842 Cruising in Japan Sea
Friday 19th

Commenced with fresh S.W. winds with clear
Lat 39.48 weather employed in chasing Whales but without
Long 131.33 success. found them very wild & not very regular
working slowly to the Westward.

Middle part moderate breezes from the W. S.W.
lying with the Main Topsail aback Fore & Mizen
Topsails furled.

Latter part moderate breezes from the W. S.W. with
clear weather steering from E by N to N. Spoke
Back Gentleman with one Whale this season.

So ends saw but one Whale he was going quick to the W.
saw several Fin Backs.

Saturday 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. by S
Lat 40.18 heading N.W. by W. saw 1 Fin Back & one Right Whale
Long 132.07 going quick to the N. E.

Middle part light breezes from the S.W. by E heading S.W. by W.
Latter part light breezes from the S.W. by E with pleasant
weather heading S.W. by W. saw a Cow & calf gave chase
to them but without success. So ends

Sunday 21st

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. by E
with pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. tacked to the E by S
Lat 39.48. at 2 P.M. saw several Right Whales to the Windward
Long 131.07. lowered the boats for them fastened slightly to one
& drowered.

Middle part light breezes employed in working to
the windward under shoot sail

Latter part light southerly winds with fine
pleasant weather employed in chasing Right
Whales. but found them very shy. So ends.

Lat 39.55 N Long 131.20 E.

Cruising in Japan Sea

Monday 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S by W with fine pleasant weather heading to the S by E most of the time. Saw 8 or 10 Whales gave chase to two but without success. the Whales were working to the E. Middle part light breezes from the S by E the ship working to the windward under short sail. Latter part moderate southerly winds with hanging clouds employed in catching & cutting a Right Whale saw a great many whales feeding. saw a few Fin Backs
Lat 39. 50 N Long 131. 30 E

Tuesday 13th

Commenced with light breezes from the S. S E & S E with heavy clouds hanging around. finished cutting & drove to the S W. at 4 PM rows up to the Whales again found them feeding. fastened slightly to two & dived. Middle part light air & calm. Latter part much the same, but with fine pleasant weather. in the morning saw a great many whales feeding. fastened to three. Dived from one, ironed in another & saved one. took him to the ship & commenced cutting. chased other Whales but without success.

Friday 14th

Commenced with light breezes & calm with fine pleasant weather. saw 2 or 3 Right Whales & several Fin Backs. lowered the boats once but without success. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part moderate breezes from the S W to W with fog around the horizon. saw a great many Right Whales & Fin Backs. could not get near enough to fasten to ends with the boats still in pursuit.
Lat 39. 42 N Long 131. 40 E

Cruising in Japan Sea

Thursday 15th

Commenced with moderate westerly winds with
Lat 39.44 clear weather but fog far distant in the horizon
Long 131.44 saw a great many Fin Backs & a few Right Whales
as wild as Hags.

Middle part light air & calm

Latter part the same employed in boiling
& chasing Right whales but without success

Friday 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from
Lat 39.44 N to E with overcasts employed in boiling
Long 131.58 & chasing Right Whales, of which we saw a
great many, fastened to half just before sun
set but without success, all & come on board.
Middle & latter part light westerly winds employed
in boiling & chasing wild right whales
but without success, saw quite a number, to end.

Saturday 17th

Commenced with light westerly winds with
Lat 39.45 fine pleasant weather employed in boiling
Long 131.36 & chasing Right Whales.

Middle part light air from the SW
Latter part light southerly winds with fine pleasant
Long 131.57 weather steering E. N E & N E by E employed in boiling
saw no Right Whales, saw 2 Fin Backs, to end.

Sunday 18th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S by W
Lat 39.48 with fine pleasant weather, at 10 M arose to the W by S
Long 132.02 at 4 P M saw 2 Right Whales, also saw 3 Fin Backs.
Middle & latter part moderate southerly winds
with pleasant weather heading to the Westward.

Cruising in Japan Sea

Monday 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S
Lat 39. 39. Heading W. S. W. employed in boiling. Saw several Fin
Long 130. 51. Backs but no Right Whales.

Middle part baffling winds with a little of all sorts
Lat 39. 36. Latter part not much better employed in stowing down
Long 130. 35. oil. at 10 A M finished boiling. So ends

Tuesday 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. N. E
Lat 39. 36. with cloudy weather steering E. S. E. employed in
Long stowing down oil. Saw nothing.

Middle part light breezes

Latter part light breezes from the N. E. to ^{N. N. E.} with pleasant
weather heading from E. S. E. to E. employed in stowing
down oil. Saw no Whales. So ends

Wednesday 31st

Commenced with light breezes from N. N. E. to N. E. with
Lat 39. 06. pleasant weather heading from E. to S. E. finished stowing
Long 131. 43. down oil. Saw no Whales. at 7 P. M. wore to the N.

Middle part light airs & calm

Latter part light baffling airs steering N. by E. saw nothing

June

Thursday 1st

Commenced with light southerly airs with pleasant
Lat 39. 24. weather steering N. by E. saw nothing.

Middle part much the same the ship lying with the Fore
Long 131. 43. Topsail aback heading E. S. E.

Latter part light breezes from the S. S. W. steering N. by E.
at 10 A M a thick fog buffed to the wind heading W. with the
Main Topsail aback. So ends. Saw no Whales.

June 1854 Cruising in Japan Sea

Friday 2th

Commenced with moderate breezes from SW to W with foggy weather heading by the wind on the Western Track.

Lat 40.00
Long 137.29

Middle part light variable winds with some rain steering W by S.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N. W. veering to the Westward. at meridian headed SW. saw nothing so ends with fine pleasant weather.

Saturday 3th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W. N. W. with clear pleasant weather heading SW to SSW at 7 P M backed to the N. W.

Lat 39.26

Long 130.59

Middle part light breezes from the S. SW & W heading W & W. by S under whole topsails.

Latter part light air & calm heading to the Westward. saw no whales. so ends

Sunday 4th

Commenced with light breezes from the SW by S with pleasant weather heading W by S most of the time. saw no whales.

Lat 39.28
Long 130.18

Middle part light southerly winds steering W.

Latter part light breezes from SW to SW by S with hazy weather around the horizon heading W by N to NW. saw no Whales. so ends.

Monday 5th

Commenced with light variable winds heading to the Westward. saw several small Right Whales gave chase to them but without success the last in sight distant 20 miles.

Lat 39.49

Long 128.43

Middle part light variable winds. at 12 A M breezed on suddenly to a strong breeze.

Latter part light air & calm land in sight distant 30 miles. saw 2 Right Whales gave chase to them but without success. so ends.

Cruising in Japan sea.

Tuesday 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. by S with fine pleasant weather employed in chasing Right Whales saw several fastened to one & lost foolishly besides losing 300 fathoms of line cut & come on board. Middle part light air from the N.E. the ship lying with the main top-sail aback. Latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. with clear weather steering N.W. saw several Fin Backs but no Right Whales.

Wednesday 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. by E with clear weather steering N.W. at 10 P.M. luffed to the wind heading N.W. saw a great many Fin Backs. at 3 P.M. Land was distant 10 miles tacked to the S.E. by S. Middle part light breezes from the E. by N heading S.E. by S. Latter part light breezes from the N.E. heading N.W. with foggy weather. saw several Fin & the land.

Thursday 8th

Commenced with light breezes from the E with fine pleasant weather heading N.N.E. saw several Fin Backs & a small cow Right Whales & calf gave chase to them but without success. at 6 P.M. wore to the S.E. the nearest land distant 20 miles bearing N.N.W. Middle part light Easterly winds heading S.E. at midnight wore to the N.E. by E. Latter part light breezes from the S.E. steering N.E. by E with cloudy weather land in sight to the North and West distant 30 miles. saw no Right Whales. saw Fin Backs. So ends. Lat 40.11 N.

June 1854

In Japan Sea

Friday 9th

P Commenced with light airs from the South & East with cloudy weather heading N E by E land in sight. also saw White Rock distant 20 miles bearing N. N. W. saw several Fin Backs Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the S E & S S E with hazy weather steering N E by E saw nothing so ends

Saturday 10th

P Commenced with moderate breezes from the Lat & Long by S E with hazy weather steering N E by E. saw nothing. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the S E with pleasant weather but thick around the horizon steering N E by E. at 10 A M saw land distant 30 miles. saw no whales. so ends.

Sunday 11th

A P Commenced with light breezes from the S. S. E Lat 42. 27, with pleasant weather heading from N E to E Long 132. 49, Land distant 18 miles. saw no whales. Middle part light airs & calm heading E by S Latter part moderate breezes from the S W increasing gradually. hazy around the horizon. Course E N E N E by E. Saw no whales. saw Land distant 25 miles. so ends.

Monday 12th

A P Commenced with fresh breezes from the S W by W Lat 42. 50 with hazy horizon, steering N E by E. saw the Tops Long 134. 45 of the Mountains. also saw 1 Right Whale & Calf — at 6 P M we then took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails & luffed to the wind heading S by E. it then came in thick. Middle part light Gales from the S W by W. at 3 A M more moderate set double reefed Topsails & wore to the N W by W. Latter part strong breezes & light breezes from W to N N E the ship on the Larboard & starboard tacks. so ends with a thick heavy fog.

Sw. Japan sea

Tuesday 13th

Commenced with light variable air heading all ways. at 4th P.M. quite clear. at sunset saw land to the Westward. saw no Right Whales. saw 2 Fin Backs. Middle part light variable air & calm heading from E by S to N.W. at midnight a thick fog. Latter part light breezes from the W. S.W. with a thick fog heading N.W. most of the time. so ends.

Wednesday 14th

Commenced with light air from the W. S.W. & calm with a thick fog heading N.W. at 3 P.M. rove to the S. Middle part light air from the S.W. heading E by S. Latter part calm foggy & very thick. heard Fin Backs sporting. so ends.

Thursday 15th

Commenced with calm with a thick fog. sometimes baffling air heading to the Eastward. heard 2 Fin Backs. Middle part light Easterly air with a thick fog heading S by S under short sail. Latter part light Easterly air & calm with a thick fog heading from N by E to N. W. set whole Topsail & Main Top Gallant sail. so ends.

Friday 16th

Commenced with light air from the E. N. E. with a thick fog heading N. by W. heard Fin Backs & either a dead Whale, carcass or Breakers. at 7 P.M. rove to the S. E. Middle part light air from the N. E. heading S. E. & E. Latter part light baffling air with fog until 9 A.M. then cleared up. saw the Benj. Morgan cutting a dead whale they had picked up. one they had killed on the 12th. so ends. saw no Right Whales.

Lat 42.41 N Long 135.00 E

In Japan sea

Saturday 17th

Lat 42.43.
Long 135.05.

Commenced with light airs from the S.W. with clear pleasant weather. I went on board the Benj Morgan. saw no Whales. Middle part light northerly winds heading from N.W. to W by N under shoot sail. Latter part light breezes from the N.E. with a thick fog heading N. N.W. with the Main Topsail aback in company with Ship Benj Morgan. so ends.

Sunday 18th

Commenced with light airs from the N.E. with a thick fog being with the Main Topsail aback heading to the North & West, in company with Ship Benj Morgan. Middle part light airs & calm heading to the S most of the time. Latter part light airs from E, N.E. to E with a thick fog heading to the South & East under shoot sail. so ends. Saw nor heard any whales.

Monday 19th

Commenced with light airs from N. N.E. to E, N.E. with a thick fog. at 2 P.M. quite clear made more sail heading to the South & East. saw the Benj Morgan, but no whales. Middle part light breezes from the N.E. with a thick fog heading E. S.E. under shoot sail. Latter part much the same wind canting to the Southered. so ends.

Tuesday 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the S. S.E. with a thick fog steering E under shoot sail. saw nothing. Middle part light breezes heading E, S.E. with the Main Topsail aback. at midnight quite clear. Latter part fresh South winds with rainy hazy weather heading E. S.E. saw 2 Bright Whales blow feeding. chased both but without success. saw the Ben Morgan.

Lat & Long
by account
Lat 42.30
Long 136.00

In Japan sea

Wednesday 21st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. by W with rainy hazy weather heading E. S. E. & S. at 12 P.M. saw 1 Right whale going to the Westward. Star. gave chase to him but without success. at 4 P.M. thick fog.

Middle part fresh breezes from S. S. W to W. S. W with a thick fog lying with the Main Topsail aback heading to the Westward. Fore & Mizen Topsails furled, Foremast hauled up.

Latter part fresh breezes from the W by N with clear pleasant weather heading N. by W. saw a great many Fin Backs but no Right Whales, so ends.

Thursday 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W with clear weather, heading S. S. W. saw several Fin Backs & one Right Whale going quick to the S. W. gave chase to him but without success. at 4 P.M. strong flows of wind, heading S. S. E.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S. W. by W stood on each tack part of the time.

Latter part moderate breezes from the W with fine pleasant weather heading N. N. W. saw a great many Fin Backs & one Right Whale to the windward.

Friday 23rd

Commenced with light breezes from the W with fine pleasant weather, gave chase to the above whale but without success. came on board & headed to the N. W. by W. saw land, Fin Backs & 2 Right Whales gave chase to one but without success.

Middle part light Easterly winds & calm with a thick fog steering S. W.

Latter part strong N. E. winds with a thick fog lying with the Fore Topsail aback heading N. W. & N. N. W. saw several Fin Backs, so ends.

June 1854
Saturday 24th

In Japan sea

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. N. E. with a thick fog heading N. W. with the Fore Topsail aback, at 1 P. M. quite clear but hazy, kept off steering W. S. W. at 4 P. M. steered S. W. saw one Right Whale going very quick to the N. E. Middle part light variable winds with a thick fog heading to the Eastward. Latter part light variable air with a thick fog. at 11 A. M. lighted up some. saw a Fin Back. So ends.

Sunday 25th

N. P. Commenced with light air from the W. S. W. Lat 42. 30, with cloudy weather heading N. W. saw several Long 185. 04, Fin Backs, porpoises. saw a carcass.

Middle part light air

Latter part light breezes from the S. W. with hazy weather steering N. N. E. at 11 A. M. a thick fog. So ends.

Monday 26th Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W. with a thick fog. at 1 P. M. cleared up for a short time. saw 5 Right Whales appearing to work to the W. S. W. found them very wild could not get near them. at 3 P. M. a thick fog Middle part moderate Gales from the S. W. by W. standing 6 hours each way. Latter part moderate breezes with a thick fog at 9 A. M. steered N. E. & made sail. So ends.

June 1854 Bound to Ochotsk sea

Tuesday 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with a thick fog steering N.E. & E. at 3 P.M. cleared up. at 4 P.M. saw 2 Right Whales going quick to the W. & W. gave chase to them but without success. kept off steering N.E. by E. & E. Middle part light breezes from S.E. to E. & E. with a thick fog steering E. N.E. at 4 A.M. a Sandwich Island native Died.

Latter part fresh breezes from the E. N.E. with hazy weather heading S.E. saw several Fin Backs & one Right Whale quite slow. gave chase to him but without success. so ends

Wednesday 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. N.E. with rainy hazy weather heading N.W. at 2 P.M. gave chase to the same whale. at 4 P.M. committed the Kanaka's body to the deep. at 5 P.M. gave chase to the same again but without success. this time he went off to the N.E. Middle part fresh breezes heading E. S.E. & S.E. by E. at 2 A.M. wore to the N. N.W.

Latter part fresh breezes from the E. N.E. to N.E. with a thick fog part of the time saw 2 or 3 Right Whales work along with the ship. to the South East. lowered for a small whale but without success. so ends with a thick fog, one Right Whale following close to the ship.

Thursday 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. N.E. with a thick fog, most of the time. at 1 P.M. cleared up for a short time. lowered the Boats & fastened & killed the above whale. at 4 P.M. took him along side. at 5 P.M. wore ship & commenced cutting. Middle part strong East winds & rugged finished cutting.

Latter part fresh gales from the E. with rain heading S.E. under double reefed Main & Mizen Topsails & Foresail & Main Spencer. so ends.

June 1854
Friday 30th

In Japan Sea

Commenced with fresh gales from the E by N with rainy foggy weather heading S by S. at 4 P M moderating & the wind hauling to the Southward at 7 P M headed S by W.

Middle part still moderating. at midnight light air. at 4 A M moderate breezes heading S. W. Latter part moderate breezes from the S E & S S E with a thick fog & heavy sea heading S W. at 10 A M wore ship headed E by N. at 11 A M quite clear made more sail. Sails employed in boiling

July

Saturday 1st

Double Alt Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. S E to E with a thick fog heading N E to N. N E Lat 42. 23. under easy sail. still very rugged. Long 135. 54.

Middle part fresh breezes from E by N to N E with a thick fog heading from N by E to N. W. Latter the same headings. E by S. S. S. ends.

Sunday 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N E by N with a thick heavy fog heading E by S under easy sail. employed in boiling. at 6 P M wore to the N. W. Middle part strong breezes heading N W under double reefed Topails. Latter part strong breezes from the N E with rugged cloudy weather heading E. S E. S. ends.

Monday 3rd

Double Alt Commenced with strong N E winds with cloudy rugged weather heading E. S E under shoot sail Lat 42. 39 N Long 136. 22 E employed in boiling

Middle part moderate breezes from N E to N the ship on the Eastern tack

Latter part fresh North winds heading to the E. N E part of the time. saw several Right Whales working to the N E. chased them but without success. at 7 A M finished boiling. S. ends.

July 4th
Tuesday

Bound to Schottk sea

Lat 42.28
Long 137.00

Commenced with fresh North winds with clear but rugged weather employed in stowing down oil & chasing cold Right Whales but without success. Saw several looking to the N.E.

Middle part light breezes from N. by W to N. N. E
Latter part light breezes from the N with fine pleasant weather. but still the old swell hangs on. heading W. N. W. employed in stowing down oil. Saw one Right Whale very slow. so ends. the whale still in sight!

Wednesday 5th

Commenced with light air & calm with pleasant weather. gave chase to the above whale but without success. At 5 P.M. light breezes from the W. Steered N. E.

Middle part light breezes from the S.W. steering N. E. by N
Latter part light breezes from the S. S. E. with fine pleasant weather steering N. E. by N. saw nothing so ends.

Thursday 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the S with fine pleasant weather steering N. E. by N. saw one Right Whale very slow. gave chase to him, but without success.

Middle part light breezes steering N. E. by N
Latter part light breezes from the S. S. E. with overcast steering N. E. by N. saw nothing so ends

Friday 7th

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. with rainy weather steering N. E. by N. at 4 P.M. had the wind from the E. by S. still. rain, water over smooth.

Middle part light breezes from E. to S. E. with rain
Latter part light breezes from the S. S. E. with rain. at 10 P.M. calm. so ends. Course steered is N. E. by N.

July 18th 54 In Japan sea

Saturday 8th

Commenced with fresh North winds with quite clear weather, rather cloudy heading E, N E saw nothing.

Middle part light breezes from N to NW the ship on the Eastern tack

Latter part light breezes from the West with cloudy weather steering N E at 10 A M saw Iino Shie & Iee Shie Islands to the S E by E distant 15 miles. So ends

Sunday 9th

Commenced with calm, clear but cloudy weather at 4 P M the North point of Iee Shie Island bore S E by E distant 20 miles. Monneron bore N E by N distant 35 miles.

Lat 45.40.,

Long 140.04,

Middle part light airs from the E by S heading N E by N at 3 A M fresh S, S E winds with cloudy weather heading N E.

Latter part fresh breezes from the E S by E but baffling 2 points each way, cloudy weather & hazy heading N E by E, at 9 A M wore to the S, S W Monneron Island bearing E distant 10 miles, saw a great many Sperm bottom Whales. So ends.

Monday 10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E, N E & baffling 2 points each way. heading S, S W with cloudy weather At 1 P M wore to the N E. at 5 P M wore to the S, S W Monneron Island distant 5 miles bearing the N W point N E by N, the S point E.

Middle part fresh breezes, making short tacks.

Latter part strong breezes from the E with rainy weather heading N, N E. at 10 A M saw Monneron Island bearing N E by E distant 15 miles so ends with thick rainy weather.

July 1854

In Perous Strait

Tuesday 11th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E by N with thick rainy weather heading N by E under Shook sail the wind increasing & hauling to the Nothered. at 5 1/2 P M light N E gales heading N, NW took in fore & main topsails, still raining.

Middle part light gales heading N, NW.

Latter part light baffling winds heading E. at 9 A M moderate breezes from the SW with pleasant weather steering S E by S at meridian bearing on Monarora Island bearing S E distant 18 miles. So ends.

Wednesday 12th

Commenced with a strong whole sail breeze steering from S E by S to S E & back again. experienced a Notherly current I think. at 7 1/2 P M entered Perous Strait, tried the current & found it setting to the E, S E.

Middle part light baffling southerly winds with clear moon light weather.

Latter part light breezes from the S E to S S E with fine pleasant weather heading to the Eastward. experienced a current setting to the South & West. so ends Cape Ariva bearing N, N E 1/2 E distant 30 miles.

Thursday 13th

Commenced with light baffling winds from S E to E, S E with overcasts heading from E, N E to N E. rounded several times & tried the current once found it S E & then W, N W at 7 P M Cape Ariva bore N by E 1/2 E distant 25 miles.

Middle part light baffling winds, working slowly to Eastward.

Latter part calm. saw several Right Whales going quick to the Eastward, chased them but without success at 8 A M Cape Ariva was in sight to the N 1/2 E so ends with hazy weather.

July 1854

In Beholok Sea

Wednesday 14th

Commenced with light baffling air & calm with thick rain weather steering to the E by N saw 2 Right Whales going quick to the Eastward chased them but without success.

Middle part light baffling air & calm

Latter part light ~~light~~ winds with a thick fog heading to the North & East. Secured several Right Whales. at 11 A M cleared off. saw one Right Whale. so ends.

Thursday 15th

Commenced with light baffling winds with foggy weather working to the N & East.

Middle & Latter the same. saw one Hump Back.

Friday 16th

Commenced with light baffling air with hazy weather working to the N & E.

Middle part light Easterly air heading to the N & E.

Latter part light breezes from E by S to S by E heading to the North & East, with thick hazy weather. so ends.

Monday 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the E. S E with fresh hazy weather heading to the N & E.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S E with thick weather steering N E by E.

Latter part fresh breezes from E to E. S E with hazy weather. at 8 A M a thick fog. saw several Right Whales appeared quite slow. so ends.

July 1854

Tuesday 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with a thick fog most of the time heading N. E. & E. at 4 P. M. kept off steering N. N. E.
Middle part much the same
Latter part a strong whole sail breeze from the E. with a thick fog. at 6 P. M. steered N.

Wednesday 19th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. with thick foggy weather steering N. at 1 P. M. breezing on took in the top Gallantsails & Fly jib.
Middle part strong breezes & thick steering N. by E. & N.
Latter part a little more moderate, with thick rugged weather steering N. by W. so ends, under ~~single~~ reefed topsails.

Thursday 20th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. with thick hazy weather steering N. by W. at 6 P. M. more moderate with a thick fog steering N. by N. made more sail.
Middle part fresh breezes from the S. S. E. towards morning more moderate.
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. to S. W. with flattening clouds, steering W. N. W. & W. so ends water of a dark green color.

Friday 21st

Lat 56.07
Long 143.31

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. with fog around the horizon steering W. at 6 P. M. hauled & tried the current. found no bottom. current setting W. & W. very slow.
Middle part moderate breezes from the E. N. E. with thick rainy weather steering W. N. W. at 3 A. M. steered W.
Latter part the same thick & rainy. so ends.

July 1854

In Ochotsk Sea

Saturday 22nd

Commenced with light Easterly winds with rainy weather steering W.

Middle part light air & calm heading to the W, N.W. & N, N.W. with the Main Top sail aback

Latter part light breezes from N.W. by W to W by N with thick rainy weather heading on the Southern tack. at meridian saw land to the S.W. by W. so ends.

Sunday 23rd

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. by W to W by N with hazy weather, quite clear most the time. At 6 P.M. tacked to the N. the Island off the point next West of Cape Maria bearing to S.W. distant 12 miles. saw one ship & several California Greys.

Middle part light westerly winds with good weather. Latter part moderate S.W. winds heading to the W, N.W. along shore. saw several ships but no Whales.

Lat by obs at Meridian Bow Head Island bore S.W. by W distant 5' 4" 3' 3" 10 miles.

Monday 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W, S.W. standing to the N.W. spoke ship Indian Chief & Bark Cherokee.

Middle part light Easterly air steering S., S.W.

Latter part light baffling air heading to the S. S.W. for the Eastern Shaster Bay. saw several Bow Heads chased one but without success.

Tuesday 25th

Commenced with fresh N.E. winds with a thick fog. at 3 P.M. came to Anchor in 24 fathoms water.

Middle part light air & pleasant

Latter part light baffling air with few squalls, 5 boats went in shore for Whales but without success. so ends.

July 1854

Wednesday 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N, N.E. with fog
3 boats in for whales, saw few very wild
Middle part moderate southerly winds with thick weather.
Latter part calm foggy weather. At 10 A.M. quite clear saw
considerable number Bow Heads. So ends

Thursday 27th

Commenced with calm foggy weather saw a great many
Bow Heads, but could not get fast to them. 2 Boats from
other ships struck

Middle part light northerly air

Latter part fresh N.E. winds. at 3 P.M. got under weigh
& stood to the westward saw a great many whales. one
ships boats struck which galled all the whales. at 9 A.M.
set in a thick fog so ends.

Friday 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. with a
thick fog lying with the main topsail aback. at 11 P.M.
cleared up for a short time saw quite a number of whales
fastened & saved one. at 5 P.M. took him along side.

Middle part moderate N.E. winds employed in cutting
at midnight finished & came to Anchor in 26 fathoms
water.

Latter part moderate N.E. winds with a thick fog, cleared
up decks & commenced boiling. So ends.

Saturday 29th

Commenced with moderate N.E. winds with a thick
fog employed in boiling.

Middle part fresh N.E. winds & a thick fog

Latter part light northerly winds & clear for 2 or 3 hours
got under weigh & chased one Bow Head but without
success. So ends with a thick fog.

July 1854 In the East Harster Gulf
Sunday 30th

Commenced with light breezes from the N. N. E. with a thick fog most of the time. saw several Bow Heads, did not get near them. at 1 1/4 P.M. came to Anchor in the Mouth of Potters Bay.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from the N. E. with a thick fog most of the time. at 7 A.M. sent 3 boats off for Whales. saw a great many but could not get near them. so ends, still employed in boiling.

July 31st Monday.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. N. E. with hazy weather. at 3 P.M. the boats came on board & it set in a thick fog. at 6 P.M. finished boiling.
Middle & Latter part moderate N. E. winds with a thick fog most of the time employed in stowing down oil. so ends. saw no Whales.

Tuesday Aug 1st

Commenced with moderate N. E. winds with a thick fog employed in stowing down oil. at 3 1/2 P.M. sighted the Anchor. found it clear.
Middle part moderate breezes
Latter part the same with clear weather employed in chasing Whales. saw a great many. several Ships took Whales. at 8 A.M. got under weigh. so ends.

Wednesday 2nd

Commenced with moderate N. N. E. winds with clear weather. saw a great Whales chased them all the afternoon fastened to one. the bow line to the shoot was drawn in. at 9 A.M. came to Anchor in 22 fathoms water.

Middle part a thick fog

Latter part light N. N. E. winds with a thick fog employed stowing down oil. heard several Bow Heads. so ends.

Aug 1854
Thursday 3rd

Commenced with light N. N. E. winds with a thick fog employed in storing down oil. at 4 P. M. clear for 2 an hour sent off 3 Boats. saw 3 Whales.

Middle part moderate breezes with a thick fog. plenty of Whales around the ship all night.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S. W. with a thick fog plenty of Whales around the ship. sent off boats but without success. so ends. at 11 P. M. cleared off.

Friday 4th

Commenced with light baffling airs & calm employed in chasing Whales. but they was so shy the boats could not get near them. The ship Midas got one Small Whale.

Middle & Latter part light airs & calm with fine pleasant weather employed in chasing Whales saw considerable many of them but could not get near them. most of them was going quick. so ends. no one struck.

Saturday 5th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed in chasing Whales. could not get near them. the ship Copia got one Whale.

Middle part light airs

Latter part light baffling airs with fine pleasant weather got under weigh & shifted the Anchorage. saw considerable many Bow Heads. so ends

Sunday 6th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather & boats chasing Whales but without success.

Middle & Latter part much the same saw quite a number of Whales but could not get fast. ship Copia got another Whale.

Aug 7th 1854. In the East Shaker Bay
Monday Commenced with light baffling air & calm employed in
chasing Whales but without success. got under weigh for a
short time.

Middle part came too again
Latter part fresh southerly winds for a short time
4 boats off whaling but without success. This day received
3 sweet love letters from my dear Lissy. so ends.

Tuesday 8th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed in
chasing Whales but without success. I have been on board
the John Coggeshall.

Middle part overcasts with Thunder & lightning
Latter part calm with overcasts, 4 boats off whaling. so ends

Wednesday 9th

Commenced with light air & calm with fine
pleasant weather 4 boats off whaling but without
success. saw but very few Whales

Middle & Latter part light Northerly winds with
pleasant weather 4 boats off looking for Whales
saw 2. so ends.

Thursday 10th

Commenced with light Northerly winds with some
fog in the mouth of the Bay. the boats saw no Whales
Middle part much the same.

Latter part light breezes from the SW with fog most
of the time. saw one Bow Head.

Friday 11th

Commenced with light breezes from the SW with
fog most of the time. Had 2 men desert on the beach
Middle & Latter part light baffling air. saw one Bow Head
all the boats off looking for Whales.

Aug 1834

In the East Harster Bay

Wednesday 16th

Commenced with light air & calm with fine pleasant weather employed in chasing Whales, saw a great many but could not get near them. Bark Torrington got one, at meridian weighed Anchor & stood in shore. Middle & Latter part fresh southerly winds saw considerable many Whales fastened to two hauled from one and broke an iron in the other, so ends.

Thursday 17th

Commenced with light breezes & calm saw several Bore Heads, caught one, at 8 P.M. took him along side. Middle part lay by the Whale. Latter part calm pleasant weather employed in cutting.

Friday 18th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather finished cutting & chased other Whales but without success. Middle & Latter part the same, commenced boiling.

Saturday 19th

Commenced with light air & calm weighed Anchor & shifted our place, fastened to one Whale lost him shoot away parted. Middle & Latter part the same employed in boiling & chasing Whales but without success, so ends.

Sunday 20th

Commenced with moderate Easterly winds weather good employed in boiling & chasing Whales but without success, fine cooiting going to a spraint hand. Middle part, blew quite sharp for a short time from the W. N.W. Latter part light breezes from the Westward with a thick fog & some rain fastened & turned up a Whale & Anchored him, so ends.

Monday 21st

Commenced with calm weather with a thick fog & a heavy swell from the N.E. at 8 P.M. tide changed had a light breeze from the N.E. did not get under weigh deeming it not prudent.

Middle part frost & rather part of the time with a very heavy swell

Latter part light southerly air & calm with a very heavy swell got under weigh to take the whale lost part of the tide & came to Anchor sent the boats to tow sound

Tuesday 22nd

Commenced with calm pleasant weather still a heavy swell from the North took the whale to the ship & cut him in,

Middle part the same

Latter part light baffling air. at 10 A.M. set in a thick fog saw a great many Bow Heads but could not strike them.

Wednesday 23rd

Commenced with calm with a thick fog. at 4 P.M. clear saw a great many Whales. struck one & lost him by the shoot warp, employed in boiling.

light northerly winds with rain

Latter part light northerly air & calm with rain & foggy weather employed in chasing Whales & boiling. fastened & turned up a whale. so ends.

Thursday 24th

Commenced with strong winds from the N.E. with rugged weather cooled down the cools & got under weigh & took the whale, come too again & cut the whale, a great many ships working up under the Eastern shore, weather looking bad ^{rising} barometer

Middle part quite moderate employed in boiling

Latter part moderate breezes got under weigh. struck & turned up a whale. so ends.

Aug 1854

Friday 25th

In the East Harster Bay

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward with good weather took our whale to the ship & cut him in, plenty ships all round some cutting all chasing whales. Middle part & Latter part light Easterly winds with pleasant weather employed in boiling. at 7th A M got under weigh sent 2 boats whaling but without success. saw very few whales.

Saturday 26th

Commenced with light Northerly winds with fine pleasant weather employed in boiling. 2 boats off whaling but without success. sold an Anchor to ship Harvest of Nantucket.

Middle part it come in a thick fog
Latter part calm with a thick fog come to Anchor & went to staving down oil. So ends.

Sunday 27th

Commenced with calm with a thick fog employed in staving down oil. at 4 P M cleared off saw no whales but saw boats chasing.

Middle & Latter part light Easterly air with pleasant weather. at 7th A M got under weigh. sent 2 boats after whales. So ends.

Monday 28th

Commenced with light Easterly winds with pleasant weather employed in boiling with the boats off whaling at 6 P M came to Anchor. at sun set struck a whale and took him to the ship.

Latter part light air with a thick fog employed in boiling & cutting. saw & heard considerable many whales. So ends.

1854 Aug
Tuesday 29th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the North & East
saw very few scattering whales, Congress caught one.
Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. with foggy
weather employed in boiling stowing down & looking
for whales saw very few, so ends.

Wednesday 30th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. with hazy
weather. saw 3 or 4 whales. 2 ships cutting.

Middle part the same

Latter part light airs & calm at 10 A.M. thick fog finished boiling
so ends 3 boats off whaling but without success. Saw plenty whales.

Thursday 31st

Commenced with calm with a thick fog 3 boats off looking
for whales but without success.

Latter part calm at 7 A.M. a thick fog 2 boats of whaling
saw plenty whales but did not strike. so ends

Friday Sept 1st

Commenced with calm with a thick fog, at 3 P.M. light
Easterly winds cleared off. got under weigh & stood off
shore & came too again. 2 ships got whales.

Middle part had one boat off lying by a whale. had fresh winds

Latter part light breezes from the North & East got under
weigh & took one whale & commenced cutting. so ends

Saturday Sept 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from the N. with overcasts
finished cutting & stood to the Eastward & came too again.

Middle & latter part light breezes with pleasant weather employed
in boiling & chasing very few whales. so ends 2 ships took whales

In the East Harster Bay

Sept 3rd

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed in boiling & chasing every few whales. Latter part moderate southerly winds employed in stowing down oil 2 boats off whaling. at meridian they came on board no whales in sight, so ends. Still employed in boiling

Monday 4th

Commenced with moderate southerly winds with pleasant weather employed in boiling & stowing down oil. saw no whales.

Latter part fresh southerly winds with cloudy weather employed in stowing down oil 3 boats off whaling. saw no whales. at meridian the boats came on board. so ends.

Tuesday 5th

Commenced with calm with dark cloudy weather employed in stowing off the after hatches. saw no whales nor any boats chasing.

Latter part light southerly winds with cloudy weather saw no whales. got under weigh & commenced stowing down oil. so ends no one chasing whales.

Wednesday 6th

Commenced with light southerly winds employed in stowing down oil. at 1 P.M. came in a thick fog & was so by 5 P.M. the afternoon. came to Anchor under the East shore. finished stowing down & cleared the decks. Middle part foggy towards morning fresh breezes.

Latter part fresh NW winds with quite a swell. so ends

Thursday 7th

Commenced with fresh NW winds with quite a swell. at sun set moderate breezes & clear

Middle part moderate

Latter part fresh NW breezes with quite a swell. at 8 A.M. got under weigh & stood into Potter's Bay. in weighing Anchor parted the cable & lost the Anchor. so ends.

Sept 1854

Friday 8th

Commenced with fresh NW winds, steering up Potters Bay at 1 1/2 PM came to Anchor in 6 fathoms water gravel bottom. Latter part got off 2 boot loads of wood. So ends.

Saturday 9th

Commenced with light air & calm still lying to Anchor. Latter part light breeze from the South & East at 7 AM weighed Anchor & steered down the Bay, boarded ships Bengal & India.

Sunday 10th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather at 1 1/2 PM tide set in came to Anchor at 6 PM weighed Anchor & steered N & E with a light Easterly air. 13 ships in sight 4 working out the Bay, not a whale in sight.

Middle part light baffling air & calm heading N & E. Latter part strong Northerly winds with cloudy weather heading E by N in company with 3 ships. So ends, the wind backing on quick.

Monday 11th

Commenced with very strong winds from the N by W with wet heavy weather heading N E by E reefed the Fore & Mizen Topsails, at 5 1/2 PM reefed the Main Topsail & furled the Mainsail, heading N E by N.

Middle part fresh Gales took in the Gills. Latter part fresh Gales with heavy squalls took in the Fore & Mizen Topsails & lost reefed the Main Topsail & reefed the Foresail. So ends with a very bad sea.

Tuesday 12th

Commenced with moderate Gales from the N W heading N & E, set the Mizen Topsail saw several Pin backs & one ship. Middle part quite moderate, at 3 AM kept off steering S. Latter part moderate breezes from the N W with clear weather steering S by E, saw 4 ships & several California Greys. at 11 AM saw Cape Elizabeth. So ends.

Sept 1854 Cape Elisabeth in sight

Monday 13th

Wednesday

Commenced with moderate westerly winds with clear sun shing weather steering from S, SE to E. saw

Lat 54, 50 2 Ships in shore from us. at 4 PM Cape Elisabeth

Long 142, 15 ~~low~~ S by SE distant 30 miles. at sun set hufed to the N, N. W. under shoot sail,

Middle part wind & weather much the same stood on each tack part the night. passed 2 Ships, one boiling.

Latter part light air from W to SW. stood within 10 miles of Cape Elisabeth & was becalmed. so ends saw no whales.

Thursday 14th

Commenced with calm cloudy weather. At 1 PM light northerly air with wet weather heading E, N E At 4 PM moderate breezes with rain. 8 Ships in sight standing different ways.

Middle part strong breezes from the N, N E & N with rain steering E by SE & E. reefed Top sails, passed a Ship

Latter part strong breezes from the N, N E with rain afterwards died away & left an ugly swell. so ends one Ship close too tried to speak her but the wind left.

Friday 15th

Commenced with light air from the SE with rain & an ugly sea knocking the Ships counter in, the Ship heading to the North & East most of the time. Mercury standing at chance, weather not looking bloody.

Middle part light breezes & very rugged. at midnight light breezes from the E. W. to the S, SE

Latter part strong breezes from N E by E to N E by N the Ship on the Eastern tack by the winds so ends with rain. took in the 1st.

Sept 18 54

Saturday 16th

Commenced with light Trades from the N.E. with rain heading E. S.E. with a rough sea under double reefed Topsails barometer as low as rain. at 7 P.M. mercury rising & sea rising but not the wind.

Middle part strong breezes & rugged still heading E. S.E.

Latter part moderate breezes with thick hazy weather & a bad sea, still heading E. S.E. saw 1 Ship & several Fin Backs. so ends.

Sunday 17th

Commenced with light breezes with rain at 5 P.M. fresh N. N.E. winds for one hour. saw 2 Ships. tried to speak one & the wind left me. at 7 P.M. light airs from the E. N.E. barometer rising.

Middle part a little of all sorts with rain. the wind settled down at the Noth. steered E by S under moderate sail

Latter part moderate breezes with wet weather. saw 3 Ships.

Monday 18th

Commenced with light variable winds with overcasts & a bad sea, heading to the Eastward most of the time. saw 3 Ships & 2 Fin Backs. at 4 P.M. sun shone weather. mercury a little above chance, rising slowly.

Middle part light breezes from N.E. & hauling to the Westward steering E.

Latter part moderate breezes from the W. N.W. with cloudy weather steering E. employed in mending sail. at meridian pleasant weather. 2 Ships in sight steering to the Eastward.

Tuesday 19th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W. S.W. Lat 33.14, with very good weather steering E. N.E. at 8 P.M. steered Long 149.25, S.E. 2 Ships still in sight.

Middle part light breezes from the S.W. to S by W

Latter part light breezes from the S with quite good weather employed in drying bone. one Ship in sight saw no whales. so ends

Sept 1854

Cruising

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the S by E
Lat 52.32, with overcasts, heading E by S. Spoke Ship Nassau
Long 151.15. also saw another ship. Saw no whales, barometer
has fallen 10. light air & looks of rain,
Middle part light air & calm, at midnight
light breezes from the W. steered S. by W.
Latter part much the same with overcasts saw
1 Ship. So ends.

Thursday 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W by N
Lat 52.15 with cloudy weather steering S by S. at 4 P.M. I went
Long 151.04 on board the Harmer of Bremen. Capt. Murdoch of
Ship Harmer Nassau also come on board
at 7 P.M. N.W. winds breezing on quite fresh with
rain. barometer rising.

Middle part strong breezes & rugged
Latter part fresh breezes from the N by W with
clear weather heading S by W. saw 3 Fin Backs
but no right whales. So ends.

Friday 22nd

Commenced with strong N.W. winds with
Lat 51.20, clear weather heading W. S.W. & S.W. by W with
Long 150.07, rugged weather. saw nothing. at Sun set more
moderate & a clear sun set.

Middle part, light breezes veering to the South
at midnight N.W. winds heading S. S.E.
Latter part moderate S.W. wind with cloudy
weather heading S. S.E. saw nothing. So ends.

Sept 1854

In Ochotsk sea

Saturday 23rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the NW bearing to
Lat 50.30, the Westward with cloudy weather heading S, S.E. at 5 P.M.
Long 50.37. Headed S. Mercury falling slowly.
Middle part light Westery winds steering under short sail
Latter part light Westery winds with fine pleasant weather
steering & employed in scraping bone. Saw no whales. at 11 A.M.
light S.W. by W winds. so ends, Mercury very high.

Sunday 24th

Commenced with light S.W. winds with fine pleasant
Lat 49.29, weather heading S, S.E. employed in repairing Main Topsail.
Long 50.54. at 5 P.M. it came in a thick fog & knocked off S.E.
Middle part moderate southerly winds with a thick fog
heading S.E. by E. at 12 o'clock rose to the W.
Latter part moderate southerly winds with a thick fog
at 5 A.M. rose to the E, S.E. at 11 A.M. rose to the W by S.
The ship has been passing through tide rips all A.M.,
mercury very high. so ends.

Monday 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S, S.W.
with a thick fog heading W. by S. the ship still
passing through tide rips.
Middle part light breezes & thick heading W. & W. by S.
Latter part moderate breezes & clear. saw several Fin Backs
Lat 49.04. heading W. at 9 A.M. rose ship & soon knocked off E by S.

Tuesday 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S, S.E.
with cloudy weather heading E. at 12 P.M. thick hazy
weather heading S.W. rose ship at 1 P.M. at 4 P.M. headed
W, S.W. with wet weather. Mercury falling. weather not looking
blossy.
Middle part moderate breezes. at 10 P.M. headed S.W. the
wind hauling to the Eastward gradually. steered S. S.W.
Latter part light N. N.E. winds with cloudy weather steering
S by E. saw a great many Fin Backs. so ends.

Sept 1854

Wednesday 27th

Commenced with light air from the NNE
Lat 48, 24, with thick hazy weather steering S, S E. saw several
Long 150, 01, Fin Backs, no Right whales,

Middle part light breezes from N to N by N with
hazy weather steering S, S E

Latter part light breezes from the N N W with
thick hazy weather part the time, saw several
Fin Backs, employed in scraping bone sound.

Thursday 28th

Commenced with light breezes from the N, N W
Lat 47, 29, with cloudy weather foggy around the horizon

Long 150, 54, at 6 P M a thick fog, steered S by E, E. mercury very high,

Middle part light air from the N, N W with a thick
fog steering S by E, E

Latter part light southerly air with a thick fog
lying with the Main Top Sail aback, to ends,

Friday 29th

Commenced with light air from the S with
a thick fog lying with the Main Top Sail aback
at 5 P M lighted up some, saw one Fin Back,

Middle part moderate breezes from the S E by S to S by E
the ship on the western tack.

Latter part fresh S E winds with passing clouds
heading E, N E. at 7 A M saw Round Island to
the E. & Hummock Islands to the E, S E. to ends
for the last 48 hours experienced a S W current,

Saturday 30th

Commenced with fresh S E winds with passing clouds
Lat 47, 02, heading E, N E. at 3 1/2 P M rove to the S, S W. at 4 P M Round
Long 150, 41, Island bore S by W distant 25 miles, mercury very high & boiling on.
Middle part fresh S, S E winds most of the time heading on
each tack, I have experienced a S W current

Latter part fresh breezes most the time from the S, S E with
cloudy hazy weather, mercury falling a little, at 11 1/2 A M Round
Island bore W distant 50 or 6 miles, rove to the E. could not see the
Hummock Islands although quite clear, Lat 46, 45 N

Oct 1854

Sunday 13th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S by E to S E by S heading from E by S to E by N. at 4 P M saw the South part of Mauritius Island bearing E distant 18 or 20 miles. at 6 P M heading E & N some rain. Mercury had fallen in all day weather looking doubtful & no signs of a change of winds. Middle part it breasted on to a moderate Gale with rain at 11 P M double reefed the Topsails & kept off steering N. W. W. & run 45 miles, mercury falling.

Latter part, at 7 A M moderating wind S by E still rain at 10 A M the wind died away & hauled to the W. S W & ends with a fog & light breezes from S. S W to S W with a heavy swell from the S. E.

Monday 14th

Commenced with light breezes from S by W to S W by S with a thick fog & heavy swell from S. E. at 3 P M it commenced clearing up to the Leeward & cleared off. saw no land. Mercury on a stand between fair & change no signs of a fair wind.

Middle part the wind breasting on quick from the S W at 11 P M fresh Gales took in fore Topsail. at midnight fresh Gales with heavy squalls took Foresail, Mizen Topsail & close reefed the Main Topsail. wind W S W at 9 P M passed two Ships heading to the S E. Latter part fresh Gales from the W. S W with clear weather heading N W under a close reefed Main Topsail, Foresail & other storm sails. Mercury fell in the night & rose again. this A M had a ship in sight to the Leeward, so ends, clouding up some.

Oct 1854 Bound from the Ochotsk sea
Tuesday 3rd

Commenced with fresh Gales from the W, SW with cloudy weather part the time & the wind veering to the W by N making a very bad sea the ship heading from NW to N by W. at 5 P M the mercury began to rise, weather strong squalls with thick weather.

Middle part it began to moderate & mercury to rise at 9 P M veered to the SW by W. at 11 P M steered S, SW at 4 A M luffed too for 2 hours & then kept off S by E under all sail.

Latter part fresh NW winds steering S, SE at 10 A M saw Round Island to the S kept off SE so ends with a heavy swell & passing clouds & hazy horizon.

Wednesday 4th

Commenced with moderate breezes from W, NW & W with pleasant weather & a heavy swell steering S, E. Lat 46.48, S by S. at 6 P M S by S. at 4 P M Round Island bore Long 151.00, W by S distant 18 miles & Marikan Island the South point & Hummock & Compaung Island also in sight.

Middle part moderate Westerly winds steering S, E. Latter part fresh Westerly winds steering S, SE. at 6 A M came in a thick fog at 8 A M fine pleasant weather saw Marikan Island distant 5 miles. so ends.

Thursday 5th

Commenced with fresh Westerly winds with clear pleasant weather steering E, SE. at 4 P M steered E Lat 46.22, E by E. at 3 P M Middle part moderate breezes & veering to the Northward Latter part moderate breezes from the NW by W with passing clouds but good weather. so ends.

Oct 18 54

To Hilo. S. I.

Friday 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the W. NW with pleasant weather steering E with a moderate swell. Sent up Fore Top Gallant mast, yard & sail.

Middle part light breezes from the Southered steering E. N. Latter part moderate breezes from the S E with passing clouds & breezing on some. Mercury falling slowly. So ends.

Saturday 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E with cloudy weather. at 3 P M rainy, wind increasing & mercury falling.

Lat by Acc heading N E by E

Middle part it breezed on to a strong Gale with heavy flaws at 9 P M breezing on quick from the S E by E with rain & hailing gradually to the Southered. at 11 P M strong Gales the ship lying under a close reefed Main Top sails & storm fore & aft sails heading N. N E. at 2 1/2 A M headed N by W wore to the E. S E. mercury standing at 28 1/2.

Latter part moderated a little wind N set the Foresail at 11 A M strong flaws steering E. took in the Foresail & luffed to the wind. So ends with a very bad sea & the ship rolling bad, mercury rising quite fast

Sunday 8th

Commenced with moderate Gales from the N by W with very heavy flaws & a very bad sea. at 1 1/2 P M set a reefed Foresail & kept off steering E. mercury still rising weather

Lat by Acc heading N E by E. at 7 P M clouds a little broken, made more sail, 38 1/2, 45 E. Middle part more moderate but still blowing strong

set Main Top Gallant sail over a single reefed Top sail Latter part much the same. still steering E. weather clear, rough sea & mercury between Fair & change & still rising fast. So ends.

Oct 18 54

Bound For W. I. S. I.

Monday 9th

Lat 45.04,

Long 164.06,

Commenced with strong N. W. winds with clear
rugged weather. occasionally a light squall of rain
steering E

Middle part fresh breezes from the N. W. & hauling to
the West & moderated some, set all sail.

Latter part moderate breezes from the W. S. W. with passing
clouds & a swell from the N. W. steering E under all
drawing sail. to ends. Variation $\frac{3}{4}$ point E. Mercury
very high.

Tuesday 10th

Lat 44.21,

Long 164.40,

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. to S. W.
with passing clouds, steering E. at 5 P. M. steered E. & N.
mercury very high wind increasing a little.

Middle part breezing on gradually, mercury commenced
falling about the same, took in the light sails. Course E. & N.

Latter part breezing on from the S. S. W. double reefed
the Topsails & furled the Sails to ends

Wednesday 11th

Lat by Account,

44.10 N

Long by Accⁿ

162.00 E

Commenced with light Gales from the S. & breezing
on quick steering E. & N. Took in the Fore & Main
Topsails & Foresail & closed reefed the Main Topsail
at 6 P. M. strong Gales with wet weather, wind on the
increase & mercury falling about the same.

Middle part fresh Gales with quite heavy squalls
the ship steering bad I luffed her to the winds
at 9 P. M. moderating, at 10 P. M. the wind shifted
to the W. S. W. kept off steering E. & N. & N. until the
sea got a little regular then steered E. & N. the
ship rolling heavy.

Latter part strong West winds with a heavy sea
steering E. & N. weather clear, Mercury rising slowly.

Oct 18 54 Bound For Wils. S. I.

Thursday 12th

Lat 43.58, Long 175.38, Commences with strong winds from the W with passing squalls of wind & rain & also a rugged sea steering E. at sun set more moderate.

Middle part fresh breezes

Latter part much the same with cloudy weather. at 10 A.M. deceased one of the Kanakas died of the consumption. So ends

Friday 13th

Lat by Acc. 43.04 N, Long by Acc. 175.40 E, Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. to S.S.W. with rugged cloudy weather steering E. at 4 P.M. committed the body of the dead man to the deep. Mercury very high.

Middle part, at midnight breasting on gull shottered sail to a close reefed Fore & Mizen Topsails & double reefed Main Topsail & Stoom sails. Mercury falling a little

Latter part moderate Gales from the S.S.W. with wet weather & a rugged sea steering E. under the above sail,

Saturday 14th

Commences with moderate Gales from the S.S.W. with wet rugged weather, the wind moderating & veering to the W. Course is E. at 4 P.M. quite moderate turned the reefs out the Main Topsail & set Main Top Gallantsail. saw a ship astern, steering E.S.E.

Middle part fresh breezes from the W steering E. & S

Latter part moderate breezes from the W, N.W. with passing clouds & a heavy swell from astern. steering E. & S. So ends

Sunday 15th

Lat 41.29, Long 173.06, Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. by W with passing clouds & a swell from the W steering E. & S at sun set wind dying away & weather cloudy. Mercury high. Middle part light air & calm

Latter part light breezes from the S by E. & S with pleasant weather steering E. & S with a swell from the Westward. So ends

Oct 1854

Bound to W. I. S. I.

Monday 16th

Lat 40. 48, } Commenced with fresh breezes from the E by E with
Long 171. 04, } passing clouds & swell from the Westward steering
E by S. S. saw a school of Black Fish.
Middle part breezed on fresh & hauled to the S. S. W
steered E by S & E by S. took in Mainsail & Jib.
Latter part more moderate, wind W & rugged
steering E by S. S. made more sail. So ended.

Tuesday 17th

Lat 39. 34, } Commenced with strong westerly winds with
Long 167. 29, } rugged cloudy weather steering E by S. S.
Middle part moderate breezes from the W. N. W
with cloudy weather steering E by S.
Latter part much the same. Spread some bone to dry.

Wednesday 18th

Lat 38. 05, } Commenced with light breezes from the N. W with
Long 164. 48, } pleasant weather steering E by S. S. at 4 P. M. steered
E by S wind from the W by N.
Middle part the wind hauled to the S. W & breezed on
to a fresh breeze steering E by S.
Latter part fresh breezes from the S. W veering to the
Westward steering to the E by S. S. so ended.

Thursday 19th

Lat 36. 48, } Commenced with fresh breezes from W to W. N. W with
Long 161. 55, } black clouds passing steering E by S. S. under all
drawing sail.
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the
N. W with pleasant weather steering E by S. S.

1854 Oct

Friday 20th

Lat 35° 28' } Commenced with moderate breezes from the NW with
Long 159° 18' } fine pleasant weather steering E by S. saw small breches.
Middle part fresh breezes from the W steering E, SE
Latter part the same employed in washing bone, so ends

Saturday 21st

Lat 33° 55' } Commenced with moderate breezes from the W, SW with
Long 156° 37' } passing clouds steering E, SE. at 4 PM steered S E by E, still
employed in washing bone.
Middle part light baffling wind with some rain steering SE &
Latter part light air from the SE with pleasant weather
finished washing bone, so ends.

Sunday 22nd

Lat 32° 23' } Commenced with light Easterly air with fine pleasant
Long 155° 36' } weather steering SE & employed in drying bone.
Middle part light breezes from the SE by E heading N or E
Latter part moderate breezes heading S, SW with pleasant weather,

Monday 23rd

Lat 31° 59' } Commenced with moderate breezes from the SE by E with
Long 155° 40' } pleasant weather heading S by W. at 3 PM tacked to the NE by E.
Middle part light breezes from SE to SE by E with several
squalls of rain, the ship on the Eastern tack
Latter part much the same, so ends.

Tuesday 24th

Lat 32° 30' } Commenced with light breezes from the SE by E with
Long 154° 11' } pleasant weather heading NE by E.
Middle part light breezes from SE by S most of the time
heading S by W.
Latter part light breezes heading from S to S by W with fine
pleasant weather employed in drying & bundling bone,

Oct 1854

Wednesday 25th

Commenced with light breezes from E. S. E. with fine pleasant weather heading & employed in bundling & drying bone. at
Lat 31.58 22 P.M. Spoke Brig Prince De Joinville bound to San Francisco
Long 154.44 5 days from Honolulu, at 5 P.M. headed S. S. E. wind E.
Middle part light airs heading from S. E. by S to S. by E
Latter part light breezes heading from S. S. E. to S. W.
employed in bundling bone & drying also. So ends saw a
Whale bound to the North & East.

Thursday 26th

Commenced with light breezes from E. by S to S. E. by E
Lat 31.00 } the ship on the Southern tack, the water employed in
Long 154.21 } bundling. at 3 P.M. made a finish of it.
Middle part light breezes from the Eastward the ship
on the Southern tack heading from S. W. to S. S. E.
Latter part light Easterly airs with overcasts heading
S. by E employed in washing ship. So ends.

Lat by obs 30.11, N

Friday 27th

Commenced with light airs & calm with cloudy weather. at 4 P.M. light baffling Easterly winds heading S. E. by S.
Middle part light baffling Easterly winds steering S. E. by S.
Latter part the same steering S. E. by S. So ends.

Saturday 28th

Commenced with light breezes from the E. S. E. with
Lat 28.44, } passing clouds of light rain steering S. by E. & E.
Long 154.34, } Middle part moderate breezes from E. by S to E. N. E. with
now & then a light squall.
Latter part light breezes from E. S. E. & E. by S with pleasant
weather heading to the Southward. So ends.

Oct 1854

Tuesday 29th

Lat 26 47 } Commenced with light breezes from E to ESE with pleasant
Long 154 46 } weather, the ship on the Southern tack.
Middle part light breezes from E by S to SE the ship on the
Southern tack.
Latter part light breezes from SE to SE by S the ship heading
to the South West. So ends.

Monday 30th

Lat 25 01 } Commenced with light breezes from the SE heading
Long 156 36 } from SE by W to SE by S. at 4 PM wore to the SE by E
Middle part light breezes from the SE by S to E, SE the ship
on the Eastern tack.
Latter part light baffling winds & calm with several squalls
of rain. at 11 AM light NW winds steered SE by S so ends.

Tuesday 31st

Lat 24 51 } Commenced with light breezes from the South West
Long 154 30 } heading from SE by E to SE by S. at 3 PM moderate breezes
at 7 PM squally wind SE by S heading SE to SE by S.
Middle part moderate breezes from SE by W to SE by W with
a few squalls heading from SE to SE.
Latter part moderate baffling westerly from W to NW by N
with quite good weather. Had one squall. Steered SE, SE.

Nov
Wednesday 1st

Lat 22 57 } Commenced with light baffling westerly winds steering
Long 153 46 } SE by E. at 6 PM steered SE by W.
Middle part moderate breezes from NW by N steering SE by W.
Latter part much the same with a heavy swell from the
NW but fine pleasant weather steering SE by W so ends.

Nov 18 54

Thursday 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N by W
with fine pleasant weather but a heavy swell steering
SSE

Lat 20.59
Long 154.26

Middle & latter part light Notherly air at day light
saw the Island of Oudyphee at 11 1/2 AM the Ship Ben Morgan
passed us steering to the North West, so end,

Friday 3rd

Commenced with light Notherly winds with
pleasant weather steering for Byrons Bay. at 3 PM
spoke Ship John Coggeshall reported my Family
all well. at 6 PM came to Anchor.

2005.71.5

Le

.Lc

Pr

La

Lo

10

La

4

Lon

19

2005.71.5
10. (11.5)

1854 Dec

Sunday 17th

Commences with light southerly winds with
cloudy weather steering E & S
Middle part light backing westerly steering E
Latter part light southerly winds, calm part of
the time, so ends.

Monday 18th

Commences with light southerly air with heavy
Lat 20, 31 black clouds around the horizon steering E
Long 141, 03 Middle part light air & calm
Latter part moderate breezes from the E by S with
pleasant weather heading N E by N, so ends.

Tuesday 19th

Commences with moderate breezes from the
E with pleasant weather heading N N E,
Lat 21, 15 N Middle & latter part fresh easterly with clear weather
Long 148, 23 W heading N N E, so ends.

Wednesday 20th

Commences with fresh easterly winds with
Lat 23, 20 N, clear rugged weather heading N N E most of the time.
Long 148, 03 W Middle part fresh breezes from the E, S E heading N E
Latter part the same wind little fresher, so ends.

Thursday 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from the E, S E.
Lat 24, 54, with clear rugged weather heading N E
Long 146, 10 Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breezes & moderated a little heading
N E with cloudy weather, so ends, No obs

1854 Dec

Friday 22 Commenced with fresh breezes from the E with cloudy
N. B. weather heading N. N. E.
Middle part much the same
Latter part moderate breezes & cloudy so ends.

Saturday 23rd
P Commenced with moderate breezes from the E with
Lat 28.23 } clear cloudy weather heading N. N. E.
Long 144.10 } Middle & latter parts much the same with several
squalls of rain. so ends

Sunday 24th
P Commenced with moderate East winds heading
Lat 29.50. from N. N. E. to N. with passing clouds.
Middle part moderate breezes from E. N. E. to N. E. the
Ship on the Northern tack
Latter part light breezes from the same quarter with
pleasant weather. so ends

Monday 25th
N P Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. with
Lat 31.01. pleasant weather heading N. N. W.
Long 143.40. Middle part squally baffling winds heading from
N. N. E. to N. W. by N.
Latter part fresh breezes heading from N. to N. N. W.
weather cloudy & hazy. so ends No obs.

Tuesday 26th
P Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. E.
with cloudy weather heading N. N. E.
Middle & latter part much the same so ends
at 1 P M. moved to the S. S. E. S. E.

Lat 33.05 N Long 144.40 W

1854

Wednesday 17

Commenced fast breezes heading S. most of the time
 Lat 33.05 } Middle part the same, heading S. & W
 Long 144.40 } Latter part fast E winds ^{heading} to the S. & W. ends

Thursday 18

31.26 } Commenced with strong S. & E winds heading S. & W
 146.42 } Middle part breezing on both in sail to double
 No. 10 } reefed Topsail courses & jib, heading E. at 1 P.M. wore
 to the E
 Latter part strong S. & E winds with dark cloudy
 weather heading E. & E by S.

Friday 19th

Commenced with strong S. & W winds with rain.
 heading W. N. W. at 4 P.M. wore to the S. & E
 No. 10 } Middle part moderated & hauled to the W
 Latter part moderate breezes from the N. & E
 with passing clouds & rugged weather steering
 S. & W. to ends

Saturday 20

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
 Lat 30.27 } N. & E with passing clouds & rugged weather.
 Long 144.44 } steering S. by W
 Middle part the same
 Latter part light breezes from the S. & E with rugged weather
 heading S. & W. to ends

Sunday 21st

Commenced with light airs from the S. & E with
 Lat 29.19 } quite pleasant weather, with rain clouds round the
 Long 145.42 } horizon. The ship heading S. & W
 Middle part light breezes from S. by W to S. & W
 the ship on the Eastern tack
 Latter part moderate breezes from W. to N. & W
 steering S. by W. to ends.

1855

Jan 1st Monday

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. N. E.
 Lat 28.00 } with fine pleasant weather steering S. by W. saw a whale of some
 Long 144.5 } kind make white water & sport several risings going off
 to the Southward.

Middle part moderate breezes from the E. to E. S. E. steering S. by W.
 Latter part fresh breezes from the E. S. E. with rough looking
 weather steering S. by W. to ends.

Tuesday 2nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. S. E.
 Lat 25.37 } with passing clouds steering S. by W. at 4 P. M. first squalls
 Long 146.14 } breezes from the S. S. E. took in the light sails.

Middle part strong breezes from S. E. to S. S. E.
 Latter part fresh breezes from the S. E. by S. with rugged
 weather heading S. W. by S. to ends.

Lat 24.22 N

Wednesday 3rd

Commenced with fresh S. S. E. winds with cloudy
 No obs., weather heading S. W.

Middle part the same heading from S. W. to S. W. by S.
 Latter part fresh breezes from the S. E. & heading S. W. by S.
 with cloudy weather. to ends

Thursday 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. E. & with
 rugged weather heading S. W. by S.

Middle part much the same

Latter part fresh breezes from the S. S. E. with rugged
 weather heading S. W. to ends

Lat 21.26 N Long 151.39 W at 9 A. M.

Jan 1855
Friday 5

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. with
A. S. S., cloudy weather heading S.W. at 4 P.M. had a
squall & knocked off with plenty of rain.
Middle part light breezes heading from S.W.
to S.W.
Latter part fresh breezes & squally heading
from S.W. to S.W. by S. so ends.

Saturday 6

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E.
Lat 20.26 most of the time heading S.W. S.W. by W. with clear
Long 153.24 sunshiny weather.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. by S
to S.W. & the ship on the Eastern tack
Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. by E
heading S.W. by W. weather quite good. so ends.

Sunday 7

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
S.W. with cloudy weather heading W. At 1 P.M.
saw the East point of Awoysee to the S.W.
at 3 P.M. kept of N.W. by W. steering along shore.
Middle part, first calm & rain at 8 P.M. light
breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. N.W.
Latter part light variable winds working to the
Westward along shore. boarded Ship Inca of Peru,

Monday 8

Commenced with light variable winds with fine
pleasant weather working along shore, at 6 P.M.
the S.E. point of Mowee bore to the N. & Apolow fit bore to the S.W.
Middle part light variable winds employed in
working to the Westward
Latter part light breezes from the S.W. with fine pleasant
weather heading W. N.W. so ends

1855

Jan 9th

Commenced with light variable winds with pleasant weather steering S W by S. at sunset the NW point of Hawaii bore S E by S. Point of Moore bore W, SW.
Middle part light breezes from the N. N E. steering S. SW.
Latter part light Northerly winds steering along shore abreast of Towahai Bay so ends

Wednesday 10th

Commenced with light Northerly winds steering along shore, saw several Black Fish chased them but without success. passed Commodore's of Nistic.
Middle part light breezes lying with the Main Topsail aback on each tack.
Latter part light baffling airs employed in painting the outside of the ship. so ends the ship. Circulation in sight to the leeward.

Thursday 11th

Commenced with light Northerly airs. at 2 P M
Northerly winds & breezing on with employed in painting the outside of the ship.
Middle part light variable winds
Latter part light airs & calm & very hot. so ends

Friday 12th

Commenced with light westerly winds with pleasant weather heading to the N E along shore.
Middle & latter part light variable winds & very hot

Saturday 13th

Commenced with calm hot & very smooth weather
Middle part light airs
Latter part moderate southerly winds & pleasant.

Jan 1855

On the lee side of Hawaii

Sunday 14th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather with a swell from the South. Middle part light variable winds the ship working to the windward. Latter part calm with a few baffling air

Monday 15th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather the ship off the Southern point, nothing in sight. Middle part light southerly air steering to the Northward. Latter part light breezes from W to N N W heading from N N W to N E. so ends.

Tuesday 16th

Commenced with light breezes from the N N W with fine pleasant weather heading N E. saw one Fin Back kept off for some & steered along shore to the S E. Middle part light breezes working to South. Latter part light southerly winds, nothing sight.

Wednesday 17th

Commenced with light southerly winds with pleasant weather. at 4 P M abreast of Pele point had several showers of rain. Middle part light breezes. Latter part light variable air with pleasant weather the ship off Pele point, one ship in sight.

Thursday 18th

Commenced with light variable ~~variable~~ winds with fine pleasant weather. the Captain of ship Lagoda came on board. Middle part light breezes the ship lying with the Main Top sail aback. Latter part moderate southerly winds with pleasant weather. The Captain of Lagoda & Lady Child came on board

Jan 18, 1854
Friday 19

On the lee side of Hawaii I. I.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the southered steering to the the Northward along shore in company with the ship Lagoda.

Middle part calm most of the time
Latter part the same. So ends.

Saturday 20

Commenced with fresh southerly winds with quite rugged weather

Middle part more moderate

Latter part light baffling winds, at 11 AM fresh southerly winds heading in shore. So ends.

Sunday 21st

Commenced with a little of all sorts, at 4 light Easterly winds headed off shore.

Middle & latter part strong S. E. with clear pleasant sun shiny weather standing off & on shore.

Monday 22nd

Commenced with strong S. E. winds with pleasant weather heading in shore, at 6 PM wore off.

Middle part more moderate

Latter moderate breezes from the southered. stood in close to the land & run off a shore course

Tuesday 23rd

Commenced with moderate south winds steering along shore, at 2 PM hauled off shore heading to S. W.

Middle & latter part fresh breezes working to the south

Wednesday 24th

All these 24 hours fresh S. E. winds, at 10 AM kept off steering to the Northward along shore. So ends

Jan 1855

On the lee side of Hawaii I.S.

Thursday 25th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. with rugged weather steering to the North & West along shore, at 6 P.M. lulled to the wind heading off shore, at 3 P.M. passed Ship Lagoda, Middle & Latter part fresh breezes, at 8 A.M. was close in to Karakakooa Bay kept off steering a shore course saw a school of Black Fish gave chase to them but without success. so ends.

Friday 26th

Commenced with strong S.W. steered into Towaihai Bay & hauled off shore. Saw 1 Hump Back, Middle part moderate S.W. winds. Towards morning light baffling winds & cloudy weather, Latter part light baffling winds with thick rainy weather heading various ways. so ends.

Saturday 27th

Commenced with light S. S. W. winds with rain heading S. E. the western point of Mowee bore N. W. by N. the Island of Tahoorowa bore N. W. Middle part light variable winds, Latter part light southerly winds with a swell leaving on shore, at 9 A.M. lashed 6 miles distant I went on shore in Towaihai Bay & engaged my potatoes,

Sunday 28th

Commenced with light W. S. W. winds with pleasant weather, at 12 P.M. I came on board from off shore & started for Hilo. Saw several Hump Backs, Middle part fresh breezes from W. by N. to N. N. E. Latter part fresh breezes from the North West at 8 A.M. the Pilot came on board. at 11 A.M. we came to Anchor in Byrons Bay. so ends.

Feb. 18 55

Thursday 8th

⊕ All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather. at 4 A M weighed Anchor & stood out of the bay.

Friday 9th

⊕ Commenced with light Northerly winds with hazy weather leading to the North East, Middle part moderate breezes from N. N E to N. N W. experienced a strong Easterly current. at day light found ourselves to the leeward of Hilo, Latter light breezes from N. N E to N E the Ship on the Northern tack. so ends,

Saturday 10th

⊕ Commenced with moderate breezes from the E with pleasant weather steering N W by W N W. at 4 P M S winds. Middle part fresh trades part of the time. Latter part calm with an Easterly wind

Sunday 11th

⊕ Commenced with calm with light baffling air steering W. N W. at 4 P M light squalls of rain. at 6 P M the Moon's point bore W. S W. Movee W. N W. Middle part moderate Southerly winds Latter part fresh N W winds steering along shore for Towahai under short sail so ends,

Monday 12th

⊕ Commenced with fresh North winds with pleasant weather. at 1 P M came to Anchor in 10 fathoms of water the whet knobol bearing E. Middle part light land air Latter part light baffling winds mostly from the N W. with dark cloudy weather employed in getting off Potatoes so ends with a light N W winds recruits all on board,

Feb 1855 Bound from Kilauea to Towaihar & Honolulu

Thursday 13

Commenced with light NW winds with dirty looking weather, at 1 P.M. got under weigh & stood out. At 2 P.M. moderate NW winds. at 5 P.M. Upolu point bore E. S.E. point of Mowee bore N by W.

Middle part moderate variable winds steering along shore.

Latter part calm with a heavy swell from the N.W. saw one ship. so ends.

Wednesday 14

Commenced with moderate NW winds with a heavy swell from the N. NW employed in beating to the windward in company with ship Coates.

Middle part light air from the North & West

Latter part light air from N.W. to N. N.E. with a swell from the N. NW heading W to NW by W. so ends.

Thursday 15

Commenced with light air from the N. N.E. with a swell from the N. NW with pleasant weather steering NW by W. at sun set Kalaupapa point bore S. S.W.

Middle part light air from the North & West

Latter part light Northerly air with pleasant weather heading to the Westward along the Northern shore of Motahe, in company with another ship. so ends.

Friday 16

Commenced with light Easterly winds with cloudy weather steering W by S Waoaoo in sight. Cape Makuapun at 5 P.M. bore W. S. distant 12 miles.

Middle part light Northerly air steering along shore for Diamond Head.

Latter part lay off & on Honolulu.

Feb 1855

Bound To Japan Sea

Saturday 17th

Commenced with moderate trade employed in lying off & on Honolulu. at 5 PM I came on board & kept off steering W by W.

Middle part light Easterly winds & pleasant steering W by W & W. S. Latter part light southerly winds with pleasant weather, with rainy looking weather to the Westward, steering W. S. & S. ends.

Lat 21.00 N

Sunday 18th

Commenced with light southerly winds with dark cloudy & heavy looking weather to the Westward, steering W. S. at 5 PM strong Northerly winds with lightning steered W. S.

Middle part fresh Northerly winds steering W. S. had a great deal of rain & some what flauy.

Latter part fresh breezes from the North with pleasant weather steering W. S. & S. ends. The Caroline in sight, not sailing as very much.

Monday 19th

Commenced with strong North winds with a heavy swell rising steering W by S.

Middle part strong breezes with rugged weather steering W by S under short sail.

Latter part a little more moderate made more sail & ends the Caroline on the weather beam close too.

Tuesday 20th

Commenced with strong North winds with very rugged weather steering W by S.

Middle & latter the same, & ends. The Ship Caroline still in company.

Lat 20.40 N
Long 162.16 W

Lat 20.29 N
Long 165.30 W

Feb 1855 Bound from the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday 21st

Lat 20.07

Long 168.48

Commenced with strong North winds with rugged weather steering W. by N.

Middle part a little more moderate

Latter part fresh breezes steering W. by N. so ends the Caroline still in company.

Thursday 22nd

Lat 20.12

Long 171.56

Commenced with strong breezes with rugged weather steering W. by N. Saw a large school of Black Fish, gave chase to them but without success.

Middle part the same

Latter part moderate Northerly winds, at 11h

A M strong breezes & squally with rain, reefed the Topsails, so ends.

Friday 23rd

Lat 20.19

Long 174.26

Commenced with fresh Northerly winds with squally weather steering W in company with Ship Caroline.

Middle & latter part still squally with considerable rain so ends.

Saturday 24th

Lat 20.18

Long 177.00

Commenced with strong North winds with squally weather steering W. had a great deal of rain,

Middle part more moderate

Latter part moderate breezes from the N by W with pleasant weather steering W, so ends the Caroline still in company.

Sunday 25th

Lat 20.34

Long 179.44

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N with pleasant weather steering W. by N.

Middle part the same

Latter part light Easterly air for a short time then hauled forward to the N. by W steering W. by N in company with Ship Caroline, so ends.

Feb 1856

To Japan Sea

Monday 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N, N.W.
with fine pleasant weather steering W.S. in company
with Ship Caroline. at 5 P.M. fresh breezes & heavy.
Middle part strong squalls, shortened sail
Latter part moderate breezes but rugged, weather very
good, the watch employed in mending sail, so ends.

Tuesday 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the North
clear pleasant weather steering W. still in company
with Ship Caroline.
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the N, N.E.
with pleasant weather steering W.S. so ends.

Wednesday 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N, N.E. with
fine pleasant weather steering W.S.
Middle part light breezes steering W.S.
Latter part light breezes steering W. so ends the Caroline in sight

March

Thursday 1st

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. with pleasant
weather heading W by S most of the time.
Middle part fresh Northerly winds steering W. & N.W.
Latter part much the same steering W. so ends the Ship
Caroline still in company.

Friday 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N with pleasant
weather steering W. at 4 P.M. steered W.S.
Middle part the same
Latter part moderate breezes steering W.S. with pleasant
weather, the Ship Caroline still in company so ends.

March 1855 Bound from the Sandwich Islands

Saturday 3rd

Lat 20.02

Long 165.17

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N N E with passing clouds steering W by S at 5 P M steered W. according to my Chronometer we have passed within 5 miles of Decia Island without seeing it. Middle part fresh breezes steering W. Latter part fresh breezes from the N, N E with fine pleasant weather steering along in company with Ship Caroline. So ends.

Sunday 4th

Lat 20.07

Long 165.58

Commenced with moderate N E winds with fine pleasant weather steering W. Middle part light breezes & pleasant Latter part the same employed in passing with Ship Caroline. So ends.

Monday 5th

Lat 20.18

Long 160.09

Commenced with light Easterly winds with fine pleasant weather steering W. Middle part light Easterly air steering W by S Latter part the same with very hot weather So ends.

Tuesday 6th

Lat 20.12

Long 159.10

Commenced with calm pleasant hot weather at 4 P M light Northerly winds steered W by S Middle part moderate breezes from the N N E with pleasant weather steering W by S. Latter part fresh N E winds with a few passing squalls with a little rain. So ends.

Wednesday 7th

Lat 19.47

Long 156.29

Commenced with fresh N E winds. at 4 P M some squally altered the course to W by S Middle part & latter part the same steering W by S So ends. the Ship Caroline still in company.

March To Japan Sea

Thursday 8th

Commenced with fresh N & E winds with quite good weather
Lat 19.21 steering W & S. at 4 P.M. moderate breezes from the W. N.W.
Long 153.06 Middle & latter parts fresh breezes from the E by N with pleasant
but rugged weather steering W & S. so ends.

Friday 9th

Commenced with fresh East winds with clear but rugged
weather steering W & S. at 4 P.M. steered W
Long 150.16 Middle part moderate breezes from the E steered W
Latter part moderate breezes from the E by S steered W & S
Lost sight of the Caroline. so ends

Saturday 10th

Commenced with light breezes from the E by S
Lat 19.06 with pleasant weather steering W & S
Long 147.36 Middle & latter parts light breezes with pleasant weather
steering W & S. so ends.

Sunday 11th

Commenced with light breezes from the E with fine pleasant
Lat 18.55 weather steering W & S. at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Oregan
Long 145.52 a head distant 35 miles. also saw the Caroline again.
15 miles to Middle part moderate Easterly winds steering W
far West Latter part fresh Easterly winds with pleasant weather
by the land steering W employed in gunning with Ship Caroline
so ends.

Monday 12th

Commenced with fresh East winds with pleasant
Lat 19.05 weather steering W in company with Ship Caroline
Long 143.23 Middle & latter part much the same with quite
rugged weather steering W & W & S. so ends.

March 1855 Bound from Sandwich Islands
Tuesday 13th

Commenced with fresh E winds with clear weather but rugged, steering W by N
The ship Caroline still in company.
Middle part fresh breezes from the E by S steering W by N
Latter part moderate breezes steering W by N with fine pleasant weather, so ends.

Wednesday 14th

Commenced with light East winds with fine pleasant weather, steering W by N. The ship Caroline still in company.
Middle part moderate breezes
Latter part fresh breezes from the E with pleasant weather steering W by N, so ends.

Thursday 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E, N E with pleasant weather steering W by N
at 4 P M steered W. N W.
Middle part moderate breezes steering W N W
Latter part the same with fine pleasant weather steering the same course, so ends.

Friday 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N E by E with fine pleasant weather steering W. N W. The Caroline still in company.
Middle part much the same
Latter part light breezes from the E N E with pleasant weather steering N W by W, saw nothing
I my own dear self am employed in making a pair of swiffs for my dear wife, so ends

March 17th

To Japan sea

Commenced with light breezes from the N E with pleasant weather steering N W. at 1 P M Capt Gifford of the Caroline came on board to do some tuning.
Middle part light breezes from the N E steering N W by N
Latter part moderate breezes from N E by N to N, N E with heavy weather & a head beat sea heading N W & N W by N
So ends. Lat by obs 22.58 N

Monday 18th

Commenced with fresh N N E winds with a head beat sea heading N W with thick heavy weather. The Ship Caroline still in company distant 3 miles.
Middle part light breezes heading N E
Latter part light airs with pleasant weather heading N W. So ends employed in garning with Ship Caroline.

Monday 19th

Commenced with light airs from the N N E to N the Ship by the wind on the Western tack.
Middle part light airs & calm heading N W. Latter part at 6 AM breezes from the N. at 8 AM strong N N E winds

Tuesday 20th Tacked to the N W. So ends with a head beat sea.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N, N E with a heavy head beat sea heading N W & N W by W. at 4 P M sea rising from the N W. double reefed the Topsails
The Caroline still in sight to the W, N W.
Middle part strong breezes from the N, N E but moderating gradually, heading on the Western tack most of the time
Stood East 1 hour.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N E with overcasts heading N, N W still a head beat sea. The Ship Caroline still in company. So ends.

Lat at 9 A M. 25.00 N
Long. " " " 126.35 E

March 1855, Bound from S. Islands. (Off Loos Choo Islands)

Wednesday 21st

No obs. Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. by E with cloudy weather heading N by W most of the time. Saw a ship to the leeward. Middle part fresh breezes part of the time from the E with a swell still ahead. at 3 P.M. calm. Latter part calm part of the time. at 1 A.M. light air from the S steering N into a heavy swell & ends. The ship Caroline still in company.

Thursday 22nd

No obs. Commenced with moderate breezes from the S with dark heavy clouds hanging around the horizon. saw one water spout. at 2 P.M. the wind hauled out of the S. N.W. & boomed on very quick double reefed the Topsails & hauled Gibb & Main sail at 5 P.M. bent another Fore Topsail & wove to the W. N.W.

Middle & Latter part moderate Gales from the N with, rugged weather. The ship under close reefed Fore & Mizen Topsails & Main Topsail double reefed & storm sails heading to the Westward in the night. at 6 A.M. wove to the E. N.E. at 10 A.M. the Caroline passed on the opposite tack & ends.

Friday 23rd

Lat 27, 34 Long 125, 50 Commenced with moderate Gales from the N with clear but rugged weather. at 1 P.M. wove to the W by N. N. wind inclined to moderate. Middle part Strong breezes with heavy gusts of wind heading W. N.W. under easy sail. Latter part more moderate & pleasant heading E. made more sail. still sudden flaws & ends.

March 1854 To Japan Sea (In The Eastern Sea)

Saturday 24th

Lat 29.56
Long 125.30
Commenced with fresh breezes from the N & E with sudden flaws of wind heading N.W. weather cold & clear water very green.

Middle part moderate breezes from the N & E by N to N & E by E heading from N.W. by N to N by W

Latter part much the same with cloudy weather water very smooth, heading N by W most of the time.

Sunday 25th

Lat 29.20
Long 124.41
Commenced with moderate breezes from the N & E & with cloudy dark looking weather heading N by W most of the time. Saw nothing

Middle part moderate breezes from the E by N to N & E by E the ship by the wind on the Northern tack.

Latter part light E & N & winds most of the time heading N most of the time with cloudy weather. So ends.

Monday 26th

No obs.
Commenced with light breezes from the E, N & E most of the time heading N by W to N by E with cloudy weather water very clear & green. Saw nothing.

Middle part moderate breezes from N & E to E & N & E with hazy weather the ship still by the wind on the Northern tack

By double Alt.
Lat 32.00
Long 124.05
Latter part moderate breezes from the N & E by N with cloudy weather, at 6 PM tacked to the E. at 9 AM headed E by N, so ends.

Tuesday 27th

By Dou. Alt.
Lat 31.59
Long 124.47
Commenced with fresh breezes from the N & E to E, N & E with cloudy weather the ship on the Eastern tack by the wind.

Middle part moderate breezes heading from E & E by E to E.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N by E with thick hazy weather heading E by N most of the time, with a heavy head beat sea. at day light saw Ship Caroline. So ends. No obs.

March 1855

Eastern Sea & Korea Straits

Wednesday 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N to N.W. with a heavy head beat sea, at 1 P.M. breezing on & at 7 P.M. quite a strong breeze, all this afternoon & day with rainy weather.
Middle part fresh Gales from the N to N.W. towards morning it moderated
Latter part fresh breezes with clear weather heading N.E. by N most of the time, had the wind from the N.W. to N, N.W. with a head beat sea, so ends

Thursday 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N to with clear weather heading N. N.E. with a heavy head beat sea, at sun set strong breezes.
Middle part strong breezes from the N.W. by N took in gill & mainsail, headed W by S 4 hours.
Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. by W with pleasant weather steering N.E. by N, so ends

Friday 30th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W, N.W. with fine pleasant weather steering N.E. by N
at 4 P.M. saw a ship ahead steering a little cross our Bow.
Middle part fresh breezes with a clear beautiful moon light night steering N.E. by N to N, N.E. wind from the W
Latter part moderate breezes from the W with clear sky but hazy horizon, at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Pussusma to the Eastward distant 12 miles, so ends
steering N.E. by N in company with another ship

March & April 1855 In the Japan Sea

Saturday 31st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the NW with pleasant weather & a clear sky but hady horizon steering along shore in company with 2 ships, called one the Caroline. Middle part moderate S & winds steering N & E & N & E by N & S. Latter part the same winds with hady weather, saw one ship & several Hump Backs & one Fin Back. lowered once for a Hump Back called it a Right Whale, so ended still steering N & E.

Sunday 1st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the NW with hady horizon steering N & E. saw 2 Fin Backs. at sun down spoke ship Caroline who had seen 3 Right Whales, working to the N. N & E slowly.

Middle part strong southerly winds heading by N & N under shoot sail. Capt Gifford spent one hour on board. Latter part moderate breezes from S, SW to W, NW with hady weather. at 7 A M kept off steering N. at 10 A M saw Draglet Island to the N, N & E distant 15 miles at meridian it was distant 8 miles. Course N & E, so ended.

Monday 2nd

Commenced with light backing Notheck winds & air with rainy hady weather heading from N & E to E, S. E. at 1 P M the Easternmost land bore N distant 8 or 10 miles, saw a ship to the N & E.

Middle part backing on from the N. at midnight strong N, N & E shortened sail. had the winds from N, N & E to N.

Latter part fresh gales from the N with clear weather. at 9 A M wore to the E, N & E. took in the Mizen Topsail. saw a ship standing to the E, N & E. also saw Draglet Island to the N & W distant 15 miles. so ended.

Mon April 1855

In Japanese Sea

Tuesday 3rd

Lat

Lon

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N with clear weather heading E, N E with the sea well in ahead. Had to take in the Foremast. at 5 P M moderating. Daglet Island still in sight to the N W by W distant 25 miles, or 30 miles.

Middle part quite moderate heading to the N E under easy sail.

Latter part fresh N W winds with clear weather heading N E with a head beat sea at 7 A M Daglet Island bore W by N distant 25 or 30 miles & The Rock bore E by S distant 15 miles. So ends

Lat Wednesday

Lon Friday 4th

Commenced with fresh N W winds heading N E. at 2 P M sea went down some made more sail & luffed to the N, N E saw several Right Whales lowered for them but without success.

Middle part moderate breezes from the W with pleasant weather the ship on each tack under shoot sail.

Latter part fresh westerly winds with rugged weather heading to the Northward most of the time. at 9 A M lowered the boats for whales but without success also lowered once afterwards. So ends 2 ships in sight.

Lat Thursday

Lon Saturday 6th

Commenced with fresh westerly winds with a heavy swell from the Eastward employed in chasing whales but without success. also saw 3 other ships chasing. we lowered the ^{boats} twice, 4 ships in sight.

Middle part the wind died away & hauled out of the N W

Latter part fresh breezes from the E, N E with clear weather saw 3 Right Whales lowered the once but without success. saw 5 ships all of them chasing whales & one of them boiling. So ends

Lat & Long the same as first part.

Friday 6th

Commenced with moderate breezes from N. N. E. to N. N. W. with pleasant weather heading to the Westward most of the time. at sun set spoke Ship George & Mary of New London & whales this season making 200 bls.
Middle part light air & calm heading to the Eastward
Latter part light baffling air with fine pleasant weather saw boats chasing 3 Right Whales, also saw 3 ships to end.

Saturday 7th

Commenced with light breezes from the W. S. W. with pleasant weather. saw several Right Whales not very regular. Towed the boats once but without success also saw 2 other ships whaling.
Middle part light breezes, the Ship under shoot sail
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. W. by W. with good whaling weather employed in chasing whales but without success. also saw 4 other ships whaling. to end.

Sunday 8th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. W. by W. with good whaling weather employed in chasing whales but without success. at sun set spoke Ship Wm Badger, Caroline & Eliza Mason.
Middle part lay by under shoot sail.
Latter part light breezes from the N. E. by E. with fine pleasant weather. saw 1 Right Whales gave chase to them but without success. saw one ship cutting, one ship take a whale & 3 ships chasing Whales. to end.

April 1835

In Japan Sea

Monday 9th

Commenced with light breezes from the E with fine pleasant weather heading to the S.E. gave chase to the same two Whales that was galled this Fore noon. saw 2 ships chasing whales to the N.E. of us, also saw the Eliza Watson cutting. Middle part light S.E. winds stood to the Eastward under shoot sail. Latter part fresh breezes steering N.E. by E. saw no whales. saw 3 ships one of them boiling to ends.

Tuesday 10th

Commenced with moderate southerly winds with a heavy horizon steering N.E. by E. at 1 P.M. steered E. saw nothing. at 5 P.M. came in a thick fog. Middle part moderate breezes heading to the Westward under shoot sail.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather heading to the N.W. by W. at 10 A.M. tacked to the S.E. by S. to ends. saw one ship.

Wednesday 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. most of the time heading S.E. saw several Fin Backs, also 2 Right Whales going quick to the S.W. passed ship Wm Badger. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part fresh breezes with rainy weather heading to the S.E. saw a great many Fin Backs spoke ship Jefferson of New London boiling her first whale. had seen quite a number of Whales in Lat 38.10, Long 134.40, so ends with quite a gossy Gale of wind.

April 1855
Thursday 12th

Commenced with fresh Gales from the S.W. with rainy weather heading W. at 5 P.M. commenced moderating & heading to the Westward. at 7 P.M. headed N.W. saw 3 Right Whales quite slow. Middle part moderate breeze to the S.W. & set Food sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the W by N with fine pleasant weather steering S.W. saw 3 Ships one whaling.

Friday 13th

Commenced with light Westerly air with pleasant weather heading S.W. at 4 P.M. saw quite a number of Right Whales gave chase to them but without success. Middle part calm. had Right Whales around all night.

Latter part light air & calm employed in chasing whales but found them too shy for us. saw 3 other Ships chasing whales so ends the boats still in pursuit of wild whales.

Saturday 14th

Commenced with light air from the S.W. with pleasant weather saw a few whales. at 1 P.M. the boats came on board the whales had all gone to the windward. saw 3 Ships & 1 hulk bound North. Middle part calm heard a few right whales spouting. Latter part light breezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather employed in chasing whales but without success. also saw 3 Ship chasing whales but without success. 2 of them had Whales missed. the Jefferson & George & Mary. so ends. the whales appeared to be slow & at home, but very shy.

April 1855

In Japan Sea

Sunday 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the S, S E
Lat 38, 38 with pleasant weather employed in chasing whales
Long 134, 58 but without success. at dark spoke ship Jefferson
one whale. George & Mary 4 whales. Wm Badger nothing
Middle part light air

Latter part moderate breezes from S E to S by E
with pleasant weather. saw Fin Backs & one right
whale. also 4 ships done junk. spoke ship Caravan
Lat 38, 26 of Fall River with 4 whales. saw 1 ship chasing
Long 134, 49 whales. so ends.

Monday 16

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
S E with hazy weather heading S W. at 1 P M
No obs, tacked to the E by N. saw several Right whales
lowered twice but without success. also saw the
George & Mary chasing whales & 1 ship harpooning.
Middle part moderate & rainy
Latter part strong southerly winds with rain, the
wind increasing to a moderate Gale. at 11 A M took
in the Fore Topsail, saw one ship whaling. so ends

Tuesday 17th

Commenced with moderate Gales from the S &
gradually veering to the Westward heading on
the Western tack. at 4 P M wore to the S, S E
No obs, wind moderating. weather thick & rainy.
Middle part moderate S W winds with a fog
Latter part moderate S W winds with a thick fog

Wednesday 18th

Commenced with moderate S W winds with a thick
fog. at 5 P M lighted up some saw plenty Fin Backs,
Middle part moderate & calm foggy weather
Latter part light baffling air & calm hazy weather saw
3 Right whales going junk gave chase to them but
without success. Lat 38, 19 N Long 134, 52 E

In Japan Sea

Thursday 19th

Commenced with light baffling airs with dark cloudy weather employed in chasing whales found several of them feeding, missed one with the gun & fastened to another by hand, struck him.

Middle part light baffling airs

Latter part light booted from the E. S. E. with thick

Lat 38.25

Long 134.56

hazy weather steering W. S. W. saw 3 Right whales going quick to the Westward gave chase to them but without success saw Ship Caravan & 3 junk, so ends

Friday 20th

Commenced with light booted from the E. S. E. with hazy weather heading S. saw one right whale gave chase to him but without success, at 4 P. M. Capt Bragg of Ship Caravan came on board,

Middle part variable winds & variable weather heading various ways with the Main Top sail aback. Latter part light Easterly airs with thick rainy weather steering N. saw 1 Right whales feeding hovered for them but without success, so ends.

Saturday 21st

Commenced with light Easterly winds with thick rainy weather heading N. saw 1 Right whale feeding gave chase to him but without success, at 4 P. M. fresh North winds, saw several Fin Backs,

Middle part light airs heading to the Eastward. Latter part light airs & calm heading to the Eastward saw several Fin Backs but no right whales,

Lat 38.38 N.
Long 134.21 E.

April 1855

In Japanese Sea

Sunday 21st

Commenced with light southerly winds with pleasant weather steering E by S. at 4 1/2.

P M lowered the boats for 3 Right whales but Lat 38.37 without success, found them feeding just Long 134.34 under the edge of the water.

Middle part light breezes

Latter part moderate breezes from the NW with pleasant weather employed in chasing whales. Shot one & the gun line parted. Struck another & sunk him. Saw quite a number of whales. So ends.

Monday 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N employed in chasing whales but without

Lat 38.34 success, at sun set spoke ship Arctic & whales Long 135.00 making 300 bbls & 400 bbls sp.

Middle part moderate

Latter part breezed up strong & moderated away again. Saw 4 ships & 2 Right whales. Struck & sunk one of the whales. So ends.

Tuesday 23rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Lat 38.40 steering E. Saw several Right whales. at

Long 134.48 sun set fastened too one, capsized a boat & lost him spouting blood it coming on dark.

Middle part light air

Latter part light air & calm heading to the N. N. E most of the time saw 4 ships & 2 of them chasing whales. So ends.

Wednesday 15th

Commenced with light air from the E with pleasant
Lat 38.14 saw 2 Right whales & also saw 3 Ships chasing whales.
Long 134.45 Middle part light southerly winds heading E
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. SW with
pleasant weather employed in chasing whales but
without success. found them going all ways, very
irregular, saw one ship cutting & another whaling.

Thursday 16th

Commenced with fresh S. SW winds with clear weather
39.00 heading to the SE most of the time, at 4 P.M. got out of
135.18 Right whales & saw Fin Backs, chased several whales
Saw one ship boiling & take another whale, also saw
other ships chasing whales, saw 3 Man of War ships
steering E. N. E.

Middle part fresh breezes employed in working to
the windward under short sail.

39.00 Latter part fresh SW winds with pleasant weather
134.59 heading W. N. W. saw several Fin Backs & 3 Ships 2 of
them chasing whales. so ends

Friday 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the SW with
pleasant weather heading S. E. by S. at 8 P.M. saw 3
Right whales appeared to be feeding, only spouted
once or twice to a rising, gave chase to them but
without success.

Middle part moderate

Latter part light breezes from the SW by S with
pleasant weather heading S. E. by S. Saw several
Fin Backs 1 Ship & one junk went to it with
a boat, but they would not hold any intercourse
with us. so ends.

Saturday 28th In Japan Sea
 Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. &
 38.56 with pleasant weather heading W. by N. saw
 135.10 2 Right whales going quick one to the N.W. & one
 to the N. N.E. saw 5 ships. one boiling.
 Middle part light baffling winds.
 Latter part moderate breezes from the E. N.E. to E
 with hazy weather steering S.W. saw 3 ships
 also saw several Right whales about
 fired at one & missed him, saw quite a
 number of Fin Backs. so ends.

Sunday 29th
 Commenced with fresh breezes from the E. S.E. &
 breeding on with rain storm. saw Fin Backs and
 N. obs. Right whales. at 4 P.M. South winds rose to the
 W. wind moderating with a thick fog.
 Middle part light Gales
 Latter part moderate Gales from W to N.W. heading
 to the South & West under short sail. saw 4 Right
 whales quite slow. also saw one ship boiling.

Monday 30th
 Commenced with moderate Gales from the N.W.
 with rugged clouds weather heading N. N.E. one
 ship still in sight.
 Middle part moderated some
 Latter part strong West winds with rugged
 weather. saw several Fin Backs, carcasses & 2 Right
 April whales gave chase to them but without success.

Tuesday 31st
 38.28
 135.17 Commenced with moderate breezes from the W. N.W.
 with rugged weather. saw 5 Right whales gave chase to them
 but without success. also saw one ship to the leeward
 Middle part light S.W. winds heading W. N.W.
 Latter part light breezes heading S. S.E. saw 2 ships, & 2
 Right whales going very quick. so ends.

Lat 38.45 Long 135.00

Wednesday 2nd

Commenced with light southerly winds heading S. S. E. & S. E. saw several sulphur bottom whales & one Right Whale. Spoke Ship Omega of Nantucket. Middle part light breezes from the S. E. lying with the Main Topsail aback heading S. S. W. Latter part quite a young Gale from the South & East heading to the South & West with a rain storm. at 10 P. M. moderated a little cleared up. saw Ship Caravan boats chasing a Right Whale also saw several Sulphur Bottoms Sound.

Thursday 3rd

Commenced with fresh breezes South winds & soon set in a thick fog heading W. by S. at 4 P. M. rove to the S. E. at 6 P. M. light baffling winds with a heavy swell. Spoke Ship Caravan. Middle & Latter part light breezes with a thick fog most of the time. saw 5 Right whales & several Fin Backs. lowered the boats & gave chase but without success. So ends

Friday 4th

Commenced with calm with a thick fog. at 5 P. M. cleared up & I went on board the Ship Hobornok. she had taken 3 whales making 300 bbls. Middle part moderate breezes with clear weather. Latter part strong winds from the W. S. W. with ruffled weather. saw several Right whales gave chase to them but without success. also saw 6 Ships chasing whales. So ends.

No obs.

May 1855

In Japan Sea

Saturday 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from the W by N with rugged weather. Saw several Whales & Ships. At 6 P M moderate Gales. Middle part light Gales part the time. Latter part moderate breezes saw several Right Whales gave chase to them but without success saw several Ships chasing whales, so ends

Sunday 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the W, S W with pleasant weather heading to the Lat 38.19 S. saw 4 Ships chasing whales to the Eastward Long 134.54 of us. saw several Dolphin bottoms. Middle part light breezes spoke Ship Stockton. Latter part calm pleasant weather. saw two Right Whales going quick. gave chase to them but without success, so ends with 6 Ships in sight

Monday 7th

Commenced with light airs & calms with pleasant weather. saw one Right Whale very slow shot at him 6 fathoms off but without success. 6 Ships still in sight. Middle part light Easterly air, steering W by N. Latter part light air & pleasant. struck & sunk a whale, took the lines to the ship & hove him up so ends. several Ships in sight.

Tuesday 8th

38.30 Commenced with calm with overcasts
134.40 employed in cutting
Middle part light Easterly air.
Latter part moderate breezes from the S, S E with overcasts steering W, N W. saw one Right whale feeding just under the edge of the water. also saw several Fin Backs, so ends.

Wednesday 9th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. with
Noobs, rain steering W, N.W. at 4 P.M. fresh Gales.

Middle part fresh Gales from the S.E. to S.W.

Latter part strong W, N.W. with rugged weather heading
S. Saw 1 Ship & several Bright Whales Fin Backs

Lat 39.2 N
Long 133.17

Thursday 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W to
Noobs W, S.W. heading on the Northern tack. Saw 1 Bright
Whales going quick to the Westward.

Middle part light breezes from the South & West
heading from W to N.W.

Latter part light S.W. winds part of the time
heading to the Westward. Spoke Ship Bowditch
with one whale making 50 bbls. So ends.

Friday 11th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. by N
with pleasant weather heading W by S. Saw 3 Hump
Backs, at 4 P.M. calm.

Middle part calm. at midnight a light breeze sprang
up from the S. steered West.

Latter part moderate South winds with pleasant
weather steering W by S. Saw several Fin Backs, a day
light commenced boiling. So ends.

Saturday 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S by E
heading S.W. by W, at 1 P.M. saw Bright Whales chased them
but without success. Saw 5 whales.

Middle part light breezes
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. S.W. with quite
good weather. Saw 2 Bright Whales. chased one very small
one but without success, saw 3 Ships. So ends, still
employed in boiling

May 1855 In Japan Sea

Sunday 13th

Commenced with light Gales from the SW for a short time. at 4 PM quite moderate. Saw 3 Ships & 2 Fin Backs. Still employed in boiling.
Middle part moderate Westerly winds
Latter part strong Westerly winds with rugged weather heading S by W. Saw 1 small right whales. chased one but without success. So ends.

39.43

131.23

Monday 14th

Commenced with strong Westerly winds
39.49 N, with rugged weather. At 4 PM Saw several
131.26 E, Right whales small ones. gave chase to them but without success.

Middle part moderate & pleasant
Latter part light breezes from the W. SW with fine pleasant. Saw several Fin Backs, also saw one
39.51 Ship boiling & steering SE, at 7 AM tacked to the
131.20 N by N, So ends.

Tuesday 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes from SW to
40.00 S. SW heading to the Westward. Saw several
131.12 Fin Backs.

Middle part moderate. towards morning wind baffling
40.11 Latter part light breezes from W to SW by S. the
130.44 Ship on the Western tack. Saw 3 Fin Backs. all hands employed in stowing down oil. So ends

Wednesday 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
40.14 SW by S steering W by N. Saw no whales. at Sun set
130.09 Saw land.

Middle part fresh S. W winds with pleasant weather heading each way

Latter part moderate breezes from the SW by S with pleasant weather heading W by N for land. Saw no whales. at noon land was distant 4 miles.

40.19

129.15

Lat by obs 40.21 N,

Thursday 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. to S.E. with a hazy horizon. at 1 P.M. rose off shore. saw 2 Fin Backs. saw White Rock to the North, at 5 P.M. calm at 7 P.M. light Easterly air heading S.E. with hazy weather. Middle part light variable winds steering S.E. & E. Latter part moderate breezes from the Westward with pleasant weather. saw several Fin Backs & one Ship.

Friday 18th

39.55 Commenced with light baffling winds with pleasant weather steering S.E. employed in gaming with Ship St George.
130.39 Middle part part
Latter part moderate S.W. winds with pleasant weather steering E by S. Fin Backs in sight all the time. saw the St George chasing whales. So ends

Saturday 19th

39.50 Commenced with fresh S.W. winds steering N part the time. saw Fin Backs & 3 Right Whales
131.52 gave chase to them but without success.
at Sun set spoke J.E. Donald.
Latter light N.E. air saw Sulphur Bottoms & the J.E. Donald chasing whales. So ends heading S.E. & W.

Sunday 20th

39.47 Commenced with light Easterly air steering S.W. at 6 P.M. lowered for 2 Right Whales but without
132.18 Success.

Middle part light breezes

Latter part winds of all sorts. saw 4 Right Whales & several Fin Backs. saw Ship Hobomock cutting.

39.50 at meridian lowered the boats for Right Whales. So ends.

132.17

Lat by Abs 39.45.

May 1855
Monday 21st

In Japan Sea

Commenced with moderate breezes from the East with fine weather. at 5 P M breezing on & hazy. all this afternoon chasing whales but without success. Spoke Ship Hobomok with 5 whales. Middle strong breezes & rainy. Latter part fresh breezes with heavy weather. at 11 AM more moderate. So ends. Saw Fin Backs & 2 Right Whales.

Tuesday 22nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N with a thick fog part of the afternoon. at 4 P M covered the boats for several Right Whales shot one & the gun line parted. Saw quite a number Fin Backs & a great deal of Whales feed in flocks. Middle part light air & calm. Latter part calm with a thick fog most of the time.

Wednesday 23rd

Commenced with calm foggy weather at 11 P M saw one Right Whale covered the boats, shot him & saved him. at 6 P M commenced cutting. Middle breezes from the N W with a thick fog at 10 finished cutting & set the watch. Latter part light baffling air & a thick fog most of the time. So ends. employed in boiling.

Thursday 24th

Commenced with light variable air with foggy weather steering S E. Saw 2 Fin Backs & 2 Right Whales, chased them a short time it coming in foggy gave up the chase. Middle part foggy. Latter part calm most of the time saw several Fin Backs & 3 or 4 Right Whales going quick to the S W. So end employed in boiling & chasing whales.

May 1855

Friday 25th

Commenced with light Southerly air employed in boiling heading W. & S. at 6 P.M. Trunk on board Ship No. 6000000 saw several Fin Backs
Middle part pleasant,
Latter part moderate S.W. from the S. & E. with rain heading S.W. & W. saw nothing, employed in boiling. D. ends.

Saturday 26th

Commenced with strong Southerly winds veering gradually to the Westward the Ship on the Western Tack, a thick fog most of the time,
Middle part more moderate finished boiling.
Latter part fresh breezes with a thick fog employed in breaking out & stowing casks for oil, D. ends.

Sunday 27th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward employed in stowing casks for oil, at 2 P.M. saw a dead whale took him along side & cut him in, also saw one Ship,
Middle part fresh breezes
Latter part moderate Westerly winds with foggy weather employed in boiling. Saw 2 Right Whales & any number of Fin Backs, Rowed the boats once but without success, D. ends

Monday 28th

Commenced with light Westerly air with foggy weather most of the time. Saw one Ship, 2 Right Whales & a great many Fin Backs,
Middle part light air & pleasant
Latter part light baffling air with pleasant weather employed in boiling. Saw one Right Whale & a great many Fin Backs. Also saw 3 Ships D. ends.

No. 01

131.54

May 1845

In Japan Sea

Tuesday 29th

No. 17

132.12

Commenced with light baffling air with fine pleasant weather employed in boiling. Saw 4 Ships & several Fin Backs, spoke French Ship false name Gen^l Pierce, 5 Whales, Middle & Latter part light breezes with fine pleasant weather heading E, finished boiling.

Wednesday 30th

Commenced with light southerly winds with pleasant weather heading E & gaming with Ships. Europa & Two Brothers, Middle & Latter parts much the same heading E, saw nothing. So ends.

Thursday 31st

Commenced with light breezes from the S, S E with pleasant weather employed in chasing one Right Whale, but without success. Middle & Latter part light southerly air with pleasant weather, steering E employed in stowing down oil. So ends.

June
Friday 1st

41.00

136.48

Commenced with light breezes from the S, S W with pleasant weather steering E most of the time. Saw 3 Ships, 3 finks & one Ship chasing a right whale, also saw Pellos, finished stowing down oil. Middle part & Latter part light air with pleasant weather steering E & E saw Ship Hobomock take a Whale. So ends.

Natural History 1856 Cruising in the Japan Sea

41.29
137.33 Commences with light air from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering E. N.E. saw one Gallied Right Whale gave chase to him but without success. Middle part light Easterly winds heading N. N.E. Latter part fresh E. & E winds with overcasts heading N.E. saw several Hump Backs. So ends.

Monday 3th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. by E with overcasts heading N.E. by E. saw nothing. Middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. with wet rainy weather heading S.W. with the main top sail aback. Latter part strong breezes with wet rainy weather heading E. at 8 A.M. kept off steering N. at noon luffed to the S.W. by S. saw nothing. So ends.

Monday 4th

Commences with strong S.E. winds with rain heading S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. headed W. S.W. still rainy. Middle part moderate with rain heading S.W. by W. Latter part light southerly winds with a thick fog.

Tuesday 5th

Commences with light southerly air with a thick fog heading W. under short sail. Middle & latter part the same. So ends.

Wednesday 6th

42.44
136.47 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. with a thick fog heading S.W. at 1 P.M. cleared up for 3 hours. saw nothing. Middle part light baffling winds standing East & West. Latter part light baffling winds with a thick fog at 11 A.M. clear for 2 hours. So ends.

June 1855

In Japan Sea

Thursday 7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E with a thick fog steering S by E, at 3 PM quite clear. Saw nothing.

Middle part strong East winds with rain and a tempest heading S by E

Latter part moderate breezes with a thick fog most of the time heading S by W, at 11 AM cleared off so ends, nothing in sight.

Friday 8th

41.34 Commenced with light southerly winds with clear weather but a heavy swell heading W by S, saw one small Fin Back.

136.26 Middle part light breezes heading S by W under short sail with clear star light weather.

Latter part light air & calm with pleasant weather but heavy swell, saw no Whales.

Saturday 9th

41.20 Commenced with light Easterly breezes with overcasts steering S by E, saw no Whales. Saw one Ship. at 4 PM Steered S.

136.03 Middle & Latter part light air & calm most of the time with a thick fog, at 11 AM cleared off so ends, nothing in sight.

Sunday 10th

40.49 Commenced with moderate breezes from S by W heading S by E passed a Ship heading to the N.W. at 6 PM tacked to the N.W.

136.11 Middle part moderate heading from N.W. by N to W, N.W.

Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. with clear but rugged weather heading S by W. Saw nothing. So ends.

In Japan Sea

Monday 11th

41. 29
35. 24
Commenced with moderate breezes from W, SW to NW with rugged but clear weather heading to the Northward. Saw one Bow Ball gave chase to them but without success, also saw a sail ahead. Middle part light air heading to the Northward. Latter part calm with a thick fog.

Tuesday 12th

Commenced with light air & calm with a thick fog. at 4 P M light breezes from the Westward. Middle part light breezes still a thick fog. Latter part moderate breezes from the SW with thick fog lying with the Main Top sail aback. At 10 P M cleared off. kept off steering N. Saw a Fin Back.

Wednesday 13th

41. 10
35. 17
Commenced with strong breezes from the W, SW with clear weather. Saw several Whales two of them we knew to be Right Whales, gave chase to one but without success. at 4 P M a thick fog. Middle part light baffling air. Latter part fresh breezes from the N E with rugged weather heading S by E. Saw several Fin Backs & one Right Whale gave chase to him but without success. So ends the weather half.

Thursday 14th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N E with cloudy weather. Saw a great many Fin Backs & two Right Whales gave chase to them but without success. snapt at one small Whale. Middle part heading N N W under short sail. Latter part strong N E winds with clear weather heading N N W. Saw several Fin Backs. So ends.

June 1855

In the Japan Sea

Friday 15th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N by E
42, 45 } with clear weather heading N, N W with the
134, 45 } land in sight. also saw a Ship, at 6 P M tacked
off shore heading S by E, land distant 25 miles.
bearing from W. N W to N, N E.
Middle part light baffling air & calm
Latter part much the same employed in Coopering
oil in the Main Hatchway. So ends.

Saturday 16th

Commenced with light Southerly air heading
to the Eastward with pleasant weather employed
in Coopering the Main Hatch oil, land distant
40 or 30 miles. Spoke Ship Adeline Gibbs.
Middle & Latter part much the same, saw one
Right Whale & two Ships. So ends

Sunday 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the E by N
42, 25 } with pleasant weather heading S by E. finished
134, 41 } Coopering the Main Hatch oil.
Middle part moderate breezes
Latter part fresh breezes from the E by N with clear
weather heading S by E. saw no whales. saw one Ship.

Monday 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes with clear weather
41, 40 } heading S E. saw one Ship. at 4 P M tacked to the
135, 36 } N, N W & soon headed N.
Middle part light Easterly winds with pleasant
weather heading on the N other tack.
Latter part calm at 10 A M light Westerly winds
with pleasant weather steered N E. saw 2 Ships one
of them chasing a Whale. So ends.

June 1855

Tuesday 19th

Commenced with moderate westerly winds with pleasant weather steering N.E. in company with ship Schooner. Saw 4 ships but no whales. Middle part light baffling air steering E. N.E. Latter part light westerly winds with cloudy & some foggy weather. Saw a great many whales. Chased whales all day but without success. Missed one with the gun saw ship Adeline Gibbs take a whale. Sounded all the whales working N.E. some Fin Backs in sight.

Wednesday 20th

Commenced with light air from the SW with cloudy weather employed in chasing whales. at 5 P.M. saw a great many whales working to the N.E. got one took in sail & set the watch. Middle part light air going by the whale. Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant finished cutting the whale & chased others but without success. Sounded

Thursday 21st

Commenced with fresh westerly winds steering N.E. most of the time. at 4 P.M. saw several Right Whales quite slow but not regular gave chase to them but without success. spoke ship Franklin nothing this season. Middle much the same employed in cutting. Latter part fresh SW employed in chasing whales but without success. so ends.

Friday 22nd

Commenced with moderate SW winds with pleasant weather employed in chasing whales & whaling. saw quite a number of whales. fastened & had to cut from one. Middle part light breezes. Latter part the same. saw quite many whales but could not get near enough to fasten. Sounded

Cronometer 40 miles East of true Longitude

June 1855

In The Japan Sea

Saturday 23rd

Lat
43.13

Commenced with moderate breezes from the NW with pleasant weather employed in boiling. Middle of the afternoon a thick fog saw several right whales lowered twice but without success. Middle & latter part light air & clear saw several whales gave chase to them but without success. So ends.

Sunday 24th

43.16

136.49

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed in boiling & the boats chasing whales 6 miles South of the ship. They saw quite a number fastened to one got stove & lost the whale. Middle part calm finished boiling. Latter part the same saw quite a number of whales but could not get near them. Saw one ship take a whale & boiling. So ends

Monday 25th

43.07

136.45

Commenced with light SW winds with fine pleasant weather. Saw 2 Right Whales & 5 ships to the Westward whaling 3 of them cutting. Middle part employed in working to the windward. Latter part fresh breezes most of the time employed in stowing down oil the ship still to the leeward of whales & ships to the windward chasing whales & one to the leeward cutting. So ends

Tuesday 26th

42.59

137.06

Commenced with fresh SW winds saw a great many Fin Backs & a few Right Whales. lowered twice but without success. Saw 2 ships take whales. Middle part fresh breezes employed in working to the NW. Latter part much the same with a thick fog. So ends

June 1865

Friday 27th

Wednesday Commenced with moderate breezes from SW to S with
Boobs, a thick fog. at 3 P.M. lighted up saw one ship boiling at
6 P.M. saw 1 Right whale lowered for him but without
success.

Middle part light breezes with rain

Latter part light breezes from NE to NNE with a thick
fog heading to the Eastward. saw one Right Whale &
1 Fin Backs close to the ship. So ends.

Saturday Thursday 28th

Thursday Commenced with light Notherly air with a thick
fog heading E. at 2 P.M. went to the SW. saw nothing.
Middle part light breezes still very thick

Latter part moderate breezes heading E quite clear
at times. saw 1 Fin Backs. So ends.

Lat 42.30

Friday 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the NE
heading NNE most of the time. quite clear most
of the time saw small breaches & a carcass.

Middle part light air & calm. heard one Right
Whale spouting & several Fin Backs.

Latter part calm clear pleasant weather employed
in chasing 2 Right Whales but without success.

saw 3 ships 2 of them boiling. So ends.

Saturday 30th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather

employed in chasing the same 2 Whales but without
success. had a boatswain's collar bone broke by a gun.

Middle part light breezes standing to the Westward

Latter part light breezes with a thick fog part of the
time. at 10 A.M. cleared off saw quite a number
of Right whales very shy. So ends the boats in pursuit
of Whales.

43.00

136.49

Chronometer 40 miles East of true Longitude

July 1836

In the Japan sea

Sunday 1st

Commenced with light breezes & breasting on very
42.53 quick from the E. N. E. at 1 P M fastened to a whale he
136.45 run to the windward one Leon Cooke & the shoot
was parted lost him & came on board at blowing
quite a Gale. Saw quite a number of whaled & ships.
Middle part moderate N. E. Gales
Latter part moderating slowly heading N. by W
under short sail, 3 Ships in sight. So ends

Monday 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes from the W. & E. x E
42.50 & moderating gradually heading S. E. & S. by E
136.38 saw 1 Bright chased him but without success
also saw 1 Fin Back
Middle part light air & calm heard several Bright
Whales spouting around the ship
Latter part much the same saw 5 Bright Whales
lowered the boats & struck bar & half So ends

Tuesday 3rd

Commenced with light air from the S. W
employed in killing & towing the Whales to the
ship. At 1 P M commenced cutting. Capt Fisher
42.46 of ship Navigator came on board
Middle part finished cutting in a thick fog.
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. S. W
with fog part of the time, employed in clearing
up decks. So ends

Wednesday 4th

Commenced with moderate breezes, sometimes
quite strong with a thick fog most of the time saw
one Fin Back & one Bright Whale close to the ship.
Middle part much the same heading to N. W
Latter part moderate Westerly winds steering
N. saw 2 Ships. So ends

July 1855

Thursday 5th

Commences with moderate S W winds with
43.30 pleasant weather steering S. Saw 2 Ships. at
187.24 Sun set saw land to the Westward. Spoke Ship
Omega of Nantucket 74 tons making 600 bbls.
Middle & Latter part light air & calm with fine
pleasant weather employed in boiling. Saw 9 Ships
2 boiling & the Omega cutting. also quite a number
of Right Whales & Fin Backs.

Friday 6th

Commences with light air from the South
43.55 with fine pleasant weather employed in boiling. saw
187.52 one small Right Whale & 9 Ships 3 of them boiling. at sun
set spoke Ship Arctic with 1500 bbls this season. Franklin
300 bbls & Southside 3 Right Whales.
Middle part & Latter part light air & calm saw no
Whales. I went on board the Arctic & bought 2 Pipes of
Bread gauging 634 gal. So ends, received the Bread 2 1/2
1/2 gal,
Lat 44.05

Saturday 7th

Commences with light air from the SW with
fine pleasant weather, saw no Whales, saw 5 Ships
& the land distant 35 miles, still employed in boiling.
Middle part light Southerly air steering N by S
Latter part light air with overcasts steering S by E & E
land in sight to the Westward, 12 Ships. So ends.

Sunday 8th

Commences with light Southerly air with overcasts
44.52 steering S, N E. Land in sight to the Westward distant
138.17 40 miles, also saw 2 Ships but no Fish, employed in boiling.
Middle part light Easterly winds with rain heading
from E. N E to S by E. at 3 A M weve Ship to the S. S E
Latter part light Easterly winds with a very heavy
swell & a thick fog head S by E part of the time, at
10 A M weve to the S. N E. So ends.

July 1885

In The Japan Sea

Monday 7th

Commenced with light ^{North} ~~East~~ winds with
No obs, a heavy swell heading E by N but making no
headway, a thick fog most of the time employed
in boiling, saw one ship.

Middle part moderate Northwesterly winds steering
E by N, & E N E, finished boiling.

Latter part much the same heading E N E
at 10th A M saw Tee See Island to the E by N
distant 30 miles. So ends

Lat by obs 45, 24,

Tuesday 10th

Commenced with light breezes from the
N to N, N E with hazy foggy weather heading
in shore, at 2 P M tacked off shore heading N W
land distant 15 miles, at 4 P M saw a ship,

Middle part light baffling air

Latter part light Easterly breezes heading N by E
with hazy weather employed in stowing down
oil. So ends,

Wednesday 11th

Commenced with light Easterly air with
No obs hazy weather heading E by N most of the
time, at 1 saw Morneron Island to the
E, N E distant 25 miles, at 6 P M finished stowing
down oil,

Middle part light breezes heading to the North & East

Latter part much the same with hazy weather
heading E most of the time, at noon Morneron
Island bore S distant 12 miles, the coast was also
in sight distant 25, or 30 miles. So ends

Lat 46, 28 32

July 1855

Thursday 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S with
bazy weather employed in beating to South. at 6 PM
Momonon Island West side bore S¹/₄W distant 10 miles.
Middle part fresh Southerly winds with a thick fog
at midnight cleared off & we ship heading in shore
Latter part light airs from the S.W steering along
from Momonon Island towards the straits. So ends

Friday 13th

Commenced with light airs & calm. at 2 PM Cape
Crillon bore S by E distant 15 miles. at 4^{PM} moderate
breezes from the S.E heading SW. spoke ship Mootenau.
at sun set the land bore from S by W¹/₄ W to S.E
Middle part light variable Easterly winds with
a thick fog most of the time. standing 8 or 10 miles
each way. experienced no current.
Latter part light Easterly winds with a thick
fog most of the time. at 10 PM fitted up & had
light breezes from N.E to E. S.E. found the ship close
in between Cape Promansoff & Soya. also saw a
Steam ship close in shore. So ends, the ship
making a shore course experiencing a strong
Easterly current, Cape Soya bore SW distant 10 miles.

Saturday 14th

Commenced with light baffling airs with
pleasant weather drifting along shore in
company with ship Mootenau.
Middle part light S.E. airs experienced a Southerly
current. at day light found the ship 12 miles
from the South shore. in 40 fathoms of water.
Latter part light Southerly airs with a thick fog
steering E by N. So ends.

Longitude corrected by the land

July 1855 In Prowse straits to Bachelar Sea.

Sunday 15th

Commenced with light air from W by S to S with thick rainy weather steering E by S. at 5 P.M. lighted up some saw land from SW to W nearest land distant 20 miles. at 3 P.M. rounded found the current setting W, SW. Nocturnal still in sight.

Middle part light southerly winds steering E by N. Latter part the same with fine pleasant weather steering N E by E part of the time. Saw a great many Fin Backs & 3 Right Whales gave chase to them but without success. also saw 2 Ships one of them whaling. So ends.

Monday 16th

Commenced with light breezes from the SW with fine pleasant weather steering N E by E
45° 54' saw quite a number of Fin Backs & 4 Right
144° 30' Whales quite close. find them very wild could not get near them.

Middle part light breezes for a short time steering N E

Latter part calm with a thick fog heard several Right Whales. at 10 A.M. lighted up some saw 3 Right Whales. fastened to one the first Iron dunnage & second Iron hook. So ends.

Tuesday 17th

Commenced with calm with a thick fog heard 2 Whales sporting could not see them

Middle part light variable air. heard several Right Whales sporting.

Middle part.

Latter part light breezes from the N N E, most of the time it was a thick fog. Ship heading E & N. saw nor heard no Whales.

July 1838

Wednesday 18th

Commenced with light breezes from the N E by N with a thick fog most of the time. Saw 5 Right Whales lowered for them twice but without success. They were working slowly to the N N E. Middle part moderate breezes from the N N E with a thick fog part of the time. Saw 3 Right Whales very slow. Stood on each tack under easy sail.

Latter part fresh breezes from the N N W with clear weather. Saw a great many Fin Backs & 3 Right Whales working to the N N E gave chase to them but without success. So ends.

Thursday 19th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N N W with rugged weather heading N E. Saw 46.41. no whales. 146.23.

Middle part light breezes heading from N E to N N E. Latter part much the same. Saw 2 Fin Backs.

Friday 20th

Commenced with light breezes from the N W with clear pleasant weather most of the time heading N N E. Saw several Sperm Bottoms. 47.30. 146.08.

Middle part light breezes & calm heading from E N E to N N E.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N W to W N W with clear weather steering & heading from N to N E. Saw a great many Fin Backs. So ends.

Saturday 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from W N W to N W heading N to N E by N. Had a fog part of the time. Saw a great many Fin Backs. 48.17. 146.22.

Middle quite a fresh breeze from N W by N the ship on the Eastern tack had a head beat sea.

Latter part light breezes from the N to N N W with quite clear weather. Saw nothing so ends.

July 1855. Bored to Shaster Bay

Saturday 22th

Commenced with light breezes from NW
49.09 } to N NW with clear weather heading on
148.17 } the Eastern tack. Saw nothing.

Middle part light breezes heading from NW to W.
Latter part light air heading N by N. So ends.

Sunday 23th

Commenced with calm with overcast to most of the
49.29 } time.

146.46 } Middle part light southerly air steering N. NW.
Latter part moderate SW winds with hazy weather
steering N by N. N. set fore topmast studding sail.

Tuesday 24th

Commenced with moderate SW winds with a
thick fog steering N by N. N. at 10 M steered
N NW. at 8 P M light West winds.

Middle part light air from W. NW to N. NW with
thick rainy weather heading to the N. N. W.
Latter part calm dark cloudy weather. So ends.

Wednesday 25th

Commenced with light air from NE to SE
with rainy weather steering N. N. W. at 10 M
moderate breezes from the E. Still rainy.

Middle part moderate breezes from the E. to N.
Latter part moderate breezes from the N. at 10 AM
tacked to the E. N. E. soon headed N. E. So ends.

Thursday 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. N. W.
hauling gradually to the N. E. at 4 P M tacked to the
N. NW. at 7 P M came up N. weather cloudy, water dark green.
Middle part fresh breezes from the E. N. E. heading N.
Latter part moderate breezes steering N. NW & N. by N.
So ends with cloudy weather.

Along this shore I have experienced a westerly
variation or current. I find myself some 20 miles to the SW of

July 1855

Friday 27th

Commences with light S.E. breezes with pleasant weather
53.52 } heading S.W. by S with a swell from the S.E. at 4 P.M.
43.50 } very light and heading S. S.W. at 6 P.M. sounded found
no bottom. Current setting N.W. at sun set saw Cape
Lower stern bearing from S.W. by W. W. to W. by N. N. ^{distant 12 or 13 miles} also saw
land about W. by S. W.

Middle part light air from the South West steering
S. E. W.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. by S with
cloudy weather steering S.W. by S. at 11 A.M. saw land
to the W. by S distant 20 miles. So ends passing through
tide rips all day experienced 1 knot current setting to
the S.E.

Saturday 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. by S
with rainy weather steering S.W. by S passing through
tide rips most of the time. At 6 P.M. lighted up some
saw Cape Elisabeth to the W. by S distant 15 miles.

Middle part moderate breezes from S.E. by S steering
S.W. at steered W. N.W. at 3 steered W.

Latter part heavy weather steering W. with light air
from the E. S.E. in company with Ship Motesumner.

Sunday 29th

Lat 55.01 Commences with light breezes from the E. with

42.02 heavy weather steering W. in company with Ship Motesumner.

Middle part light Easterly winds steering W. N. S.

Latter part the same with foggy weather steering W. by S
saw a blipper ship heading S.E. So ends.

Monday 30th

Commences with light air from the E. N.E. with a
thick fog steering W. at 4 P.M. sounded found 38 fathoms

of water current setting slowly to the S.E. at 6 P.M. setting S. 38 fathoms

Middle part calm most of the time. at day light sounded

found 36 fathoms water current setting to the Westward

Latter part light air from the North East heading

from N.E. by E. to S.E. by E. at noon sounded found 38 fathoms

water current setting S.E. by E. so ends still a thick fog

July 1855 Outside the Shantar Islands

Tuesday 31st

Commences with light Easterly winds with a thick fog heading N. by E. to N. by W. at 7 P.M. sounded found 48 fathoms water, still a very thick fog.

Middle part light air & calm }
Latter part calm still a thick fog. } ^{PM} Wednesday 1st
at 7 A.M. had 48 fathoms of water. at 8 P.M. saw Bow Head Island to the W. by S distant 10 miles. Pine Island to the W. by N. & the North Island to the N. W. by E. & N. distant 25 miles or 30 miles also saw land to the S. by E. had fresh breezes from the E. S. E.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S. E. employed standing off & on shore.

Latter part strong East winds. at 5 P.M. kept off steering W. along shore at 10 A.M. Bow Head Island bore S. distant 8 miles. it soon came in thick & raining, no land in sight. so ended steering W. by S. with a strong head current.

Thursday 2nd

Commences with strong East winds steering W. by S. at 1 P.M. found ourselves close in with the breakers off the N. E. point of the bay. hauled off shore & steered various courses. at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 25 fathoms water. Middle part & latter part light air & calm. still a thick fog. at 7 P.M. lighted a little saw a ship could not tell whether it was lying at anchor or not. so ends.

Friday 3rd

Commences with calm with clear sky but a thick fog below saw the tops of the Eastern & Western Shoals. the point bore E. N. E. Batters bay S. E. at 2 P.M. a heavy swell from the North & light N. W. winds. Middle & latter part light air & still a thick fog.

Friday & Saturday 4th

Commences with light North winds. at 2 P.M. it began lighting at intervals. got under weigh & run down the Bay. at 5 P.M. spoke ship Polar Star. at 7 P.M. came to anchor. Middle part a thick fog. I went on board Levi Starbuck & got a sweet letter from my wife.

Latter part calm with a thick fog so ends.

Aug 18 55

In East Shanter Bay

Commenced with light Northerly air. at 3 P M
cleared up at short intervals got under weigh & stood over to
the N E of SW Cape & came to Anchor in 2 fathoms water saw
drift ice. Bark Cossack boiling reported a few Whales along the ice.
Middle part calm & clear At 5 AM sent 2 boats into the ice.
bought one coil of Manila Towline weighing 100 lbs of Ship Petrel &
one weighing 11 lbs of Ship Levi Starbuck, gave orders on ^{Wells} & Co Labarna.
Latter part light variable air & clear pleasant weather 2 boats into the
ice for whales. Spoke Brique Endeavour with 5 bbls & a dear sweet letter
from my Pissy dear. So ends with large quantities of Ice in sight.

Monday 6th

Commenced with light baffling air with fine pleasant
weather 2 boats into the ice for whales. at 2 P M got under weigh
& stood little nearer the ice. tide turning came to again. Spoke
Cossack's boats reported plenty whales over heavy ice.
Middle part the boats came on board reported plenty whales
& 2 ships cutting whales in the ice.
Latter part light variable breezes got under weigh & stood into
the ice 2 boats in shore whaling. So ends.

Tuesday 7th

Commenced with light Northerly & Easterly air. at
P M came to Anchor 4 or 5 miles off shore in 12 fathoms water
& scattering ice all around. Saw plenty whales but could not
get near them. at 6 P M came in a thick fog.
Middle part & latter part light baffling air with a thick
fog. Ice fradding the ship. Most of the time sent two boats off
for whales, saw but very few. So ends

Wednesday 8th

Commenced with light baffling air with a thick
fog most of the time two boats off for whales saw 3 or 4 ice around.
Middle part calm with a thick fog ice all around
Latter part the same 2 boats off chasing whales saw 2 or 3 sounds
still a thick fog most of the time & no ice around

Thursday 9th

Commenced with light Southerly air 2 boats off saw
3 Whales but no ice some fog. several ships boiling off shore.
Middle & latter part light air & calm got under weigh at 4 AM
& came too again at 10 AM. calm & a thick fog. Spoke Ship Monticelli.

Aug 1854

In Shantar Bay

Friday 10th

Commenced with light N E winds with a thick fog lying at Anchor gassing with ship Montreal, Middle & Latter parts calm with a thick fog. at 9 AM sent the Mate to Shantar Bay to see what prospect there was there for whales, so ends.

Saturday 11th

Commenced with calm with a thick fog most of the time, see a few miles for short spells. Spoke ship Phoenix boat reported plenty whales in Shantar Bay & ships doing well. Middle & Latter parts calm with a thick fog.

Sunday 12th

Commenced with light breezes from the N E with a thick fog. I went on board ship Montreal. Middle part light Easterly winds with a thick wet fog. Latter part light N E by N winds & calm. it lighted up for a short time, at 7 AM got under weigh & worked up towards the Shantar passage. at 11 AM the Mate came from Shantar Bay, reported plenty whales & ships doing well.

Monday 13th

Commenced with moderate N E winds with a very thick fog. at 1 PM came to Anchor in 13 1/2 fathoms water. Middle & Latter part moderate N E winds with a thick fog. so ends.

Tuesday 14th

Commenced with moderate N E winds with a thick fog. at 6 PM light air. still very thick. Middle part the same.

Latter part light Southerly air. at 11 AM cleared up for a short time got under weigh & stood to the North.

Wednesday 15th

Commenced with light Southerly air at 1 PM it heard the surf came to Anchor off the entrance of Shantar Bay. the South Head bearing N W by N distant 4 miles in 16 fathoms water.

Middle part & Latter part fresh Westley winds with clear weather still lying at Anchor, so ends.

In Shantar Bay

Thursday 16th

Commenced with moderate baffling westerly winds at 12 P.M. got under weigh & beat into the Shantar Bay at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 19 fathoms water. Middle part pleasant.

Latter part pleasant part of the time & nasty weather a part struck & took along a small whale. So ends.

Friday 17th

Commenced with a little of all sorts employed in cutting & 3 boats off chasing whales but without success. Saw quite a number & several taken by other ships. Middle & latter part strong & rather winds fastened and killed a whale. So ends employed in towing.

Saturday 18th

Commenced with light & rather winds & pleasant weather. Saw a great many whales but could not get fast. 3 boats still employed in towing. Middle part the same. Latter part light & rather winds with pleasant weather took the above whale to the ship & commenced cutting.

Sunday 19th

Commenced with light easterly winds with pleasant weather. finished cutting & stood over to the westward & came to anchor in 18 fathoms water 10 miles of shore & 12 miles from the S.W. Leags. they bore N. N.W. Middle part fine pleasant weather employed in boiling. Latter part light air with a thick fog & boats off whaling.

Monday 20th

Commenced with light baffling winds with thunder & lightning all round & some rain employed in boiling. Saw a great many whales. struck & killed one. Middle part took him to the ship. Latter part fine pleasant weather employed in cutting & 3 boats off whaling. So ends.

Tuesday 21st

Commenced with light baffling winds with pleasant weather. Saw great many whales struck & killed one. at midnight took him along side. Latter pleasant employed in cutting & boats off whaling. Saw quite a number but could not strike. So ends.

Aug 1855

In Shaster Bay

Wednesday 22nd

Commenced with light air from the S.E. with pleasant weather employed in boiling & chasing whales. Saw quite a number but could not strike.

Latter part moderate baffling winds with overcasts but good weather employed in boiling & chasing whales. Saw quite a number early in the morning but they soon was gone.

Thursday 23rd

Commenced with moderate E. & S.E. winds with dark gloomy looking weather at the Eastward employed in boiling, storing down bit & chasing whales. Saw but very few whales.

Middle part moderate with some rain. finished boiling.

Latter part calm with some fog. 3 boats off whaling. So ends

Friday 24th

Commenced with light Easterly air with pleasant weather. got under weigh & stood a little further out into the bay. fastened, killed & took a small whale to the ship.

Middle part calm & cloudy. heard considerable many whales. several boats struck. our boats struck one & dived.

Latter part light southerly winds with rainy weather part of the time. cut in our whale & cleaned up a little. So ends Ships cutting all round.

Saturday 25th

Commenced with light Easterly winds with overcasts. 3 boats off whaling. Saw very few whales.

Bought 70 lbs of Beerd of Ship Pomah & gave an order on J. Spencer of Honolulu, 12th to a gal. Struck & killed a whale at 4 AM. rainy took the whale to the ship. at 5 PM a thick fog & rain, sent off 3 boats & commenced cutting. finished & cleared decks.

Sunday 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. with rainy weather. 3 boats off whaling but without success. Latter part fresh & southerly winds with clear weather struck & killed a small whale took him along side. Most of the ships under weigh most of them leaving the Bay & ends.

Aug 18th

Commenced with light & rather winds with pleasant weather employed in cutting & boiling 3 boats off whaling, saw but very few Whales.

Latter part light baffling winds with pleasant weather saw quite a number of Whales got one & several other Ships got Whales. So ends

Tuesday 28th

Commenced with light air & calm with pleasant weather employed in boiling & cutting. several Ships took Whales.

Latter part light & rather air with cloudy weather employed in stowing down bit. Saw a few Whales struck one & deawered.

Wednesday 29th

Commenced with light S W winds with cloudy weather employed in stowing down bit & 8 boats off Whaling. Middle part light breezes & pleasant fastened killed a Whale. Latter part the same took the Whale along side & cut him in & got under weigh to shift our ground.

Thursday 30th

Commenced with light air from the N W with fine pleasant weather employed in boiling 2 boats off Whaling. Saw very few Whales. 3 Ships took Whales, got one Whale.

Middle part fine pleasant weather ^{took the above whale along side} 2 boats off for Whales.

Latter part the same cut in one Whale & took another along side. So ends still employed in boiling.

Friday 31st

Commenced with light S W winds employed in boiling. cut one Whale & killed another.

Middle part took the Whale along side, at midnight strong S W winds.

Latter part moderate breezes with clear weather, cut the Whale, also had the boats off whaling. So ends saw very few Whales.

Saturday Sept 1st Commenced with light variable winds employed in boiling with 4 boats off whaling. Saw quite a number but could not strike.

Middle part strong S W winds part of the time.

Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant employed in stowing down & boiling. Saw but very few Whales, took one small one.

Sept 1855

Sunday 1st

In Shantir Bay

Commenced with light baffling air with smoky weather employed in boiling & stowing down Oil. also cut in the Whale,

Middle part strong breezes from the N.W. with rain part of the time.

Latter part strong N.W. winds, the Ship dragging got under weigh. so ends employed in boiling, saw but one Whale.

Monday 3rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. & with pleasant weather the Ship under weigh, at dark came to Anker near the West shore in 18 fathoms water still employed in boiling. Saw one Whale, gave another on Bolles for \$22 in favor of Capt Tucker,

Middle part strong N.W. winds part of the time.

Latter part fresh N.W. winds & boats off Whaling. saw 1 Whale.

Tuesday 4th

Commenced with moderate N.W. winds employed in boiling & boats off Whaling. Saw nothing. Bark Tany took a Whale.

Middle part pleasant

Latter part moderate southerly winds employed in stowing down Oil. got under weigh to shift our Anchorage

Wednesday 5th

Commenced with light baffling winds the Ship under weigh & boats off Whaling fastened & deavered from one several Ships took Whales. Saw quite a number of large Whales.

Middle part strong N.E. winds

Latter part light variable winds with fine pleasant weather. Saw quite a number of Whales took one & cut him.

Thursday 6th

Commenced with light southerly air with pleasant weather took 2 Whales along side & cut one.

Middle part pleasant

Latter part the same employed in cutting & chasing Whales saw a great many missed one.

Sept 18 55

St. Michael Bay

Friday 7th

Commenced with light variable air with pleasant weather employed in chasing Whales. Saw a great many Middle part the same

Latter part light air. Dealer saw quite a number of Whales struck & saved one. So ends, Whales very shy.

Saturday 8th

Commenced with light Easterly air employed in boiling & cutting. 2 boats off whaling but without success.

Middle part moderate at 4 AM a thick fog. at 2 PM 2 boats went off for Whales. Latter part commenced with light Northerly air with a thick fog. at 7 AM raining. at 10 AM backing on again. from then till 12 boats off towing a Whale. So ends.

Sunday 9th

Commenced with strong N. & W. winds with rainy weather. took the Whale along side & secured him. too rugged to cut

5 PM moderate Gales employed in boiling.

Middle part moderate Gales with rain.

Latter part moderate Gales with rain. So ends employ in boiling

Monday 10th

Commenced with fresh Gales from the N. & W. with rain. at 1 PM blowing quite with a heavy sea cooled down the works & set up the whale of the Starboard cable. at 3 PM started a drift let go best bower.

Middle part moderated to a strong breeze

Latter part fresh N. & W. to N. & W. & quite rugged got under weight & stood to the N. & E. found we had lost our Starboard Anchor & 15 fathoms chain. Saw considerable many Whales So ends. started the works again.

Tuesday 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. & W. employed in boiling & working out of the Bay clear weather. Middle part stronger N. & W. winds

Latter part a moderate Gale for a short time. beating into Feklistov bay for water. So ends.

Sept 1835 In Feklistov Bay

Wednesday 12th

Commenced with moderate Gale from the W. & W. with clear weather beating into Feklistov Bay. at 2 P.M. came to Anchor in 17 fathoms of water. the Eastern point bearing E. S. E. dis 2 miles, or 1 mile, at 4 P.M. moderate, Middle part light air employed in boiling.

Latter part light baffling air employed in getting off water & cooling down the coops, & ends

Thursday 13th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed in stowing down Oil & Water & getting off Wood. Middle part towards daylight becalmed on quite strong. Ship

Europa & Ship ~~Dionida~~ Vincennes came to Anchor

Latter part light Gale from the S. & W. employed in stowing down Oil.

Friday 14th

Commenced with light Gale from the S. & W. with thick smoky weather employed in stowing down Oil. at 5 P.M. light S. & W. winds.

Middle & Latter part strong W. & W. winds with thick smoky weather, stowed down 20 bbls of Oil.

Saturday 15th

Commenced with strong W. & W. winds with thick smoky weather employed in roping in the Main Top Staysail. Middle part strong breezes

Latter part fresh breezes from the W. & W. at 10 A.M. fresh S. & W. winds got under weigh & stood out the bay, at noon light baffling air & calm the Ship just outside the heads. So ends with thick hazy weather.

Sunday 16th

Commenced with light baffling air with thick hazy weather & dead tide at 8 P.M. came to Anchor in 17 fathoms water to thick to keep under weigh, the two of the S. & E. part of the Island bearing W. & W. & S. & E.

Middle part light to an Anchor

Latter part, at day light got under weigh & steered through the passage between the big Sharkey & Feklistov Is. with light baffling air from W. round the Southern to S. & E. with thick hazy weather. the Big Leveret still in sight, So ends

Sept 18th Bounded from the Shantar Islands

Monday 17th

Commenced with light backing southerly air with thick hazy weather steering N.E. with a lead line at 6 PM the N.W. point of Shantar Is. bore S.W. distant 8 miles 24 fathoms water.

Middle part at 1 AM breezed on almost to a gale from the N.E. latter a little more moderate carrying a heavy press of canvas heading from E to E by N. at day light Proctoff Island bore S by S distant 8 miles. at midday it bore from W. S.W. distant 8 miles.

Tuesday 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. & dying away to a calm, at 4 PM calm & rugged.

Middle part calm. at midnight a moderate breeze sprung up from E.S.E.

Latter part fresh E.S.E. winds with cloudy weather heading from N.E. by N. to N.E. by E employed in scraping bone, so ends.

Wednesday 19th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. with cloudy weather heading from N.E. by E to N.E. by N employed in scraping bone.

Middle part strong E.S.E. winds with rugged weather standing on 4 hours tacks under double reefed topsails & main sail.

Latter part the same with dark cloudy weather. set whole fore & main topsails. so ends.

Thursday 20th

Commenced with strong easterly with dark cloudy weather heading N.E. by N. at 10 PM went to the S.E. still very rugged bad sea.

Middle part much the same at 10 PM the wind hauled to the Eastward & came up to S.E. by E. stood 3 hours N.E.

Latter part moderate N.E. winds with dark cloudy weather & a bad sea steering S.E. so ends.

Friday 21st

Commenced with moderate North winds with cloudy weather steering S.E. at 5 PM S.E. by E. at 6 PM sounded found no bottom. found that we had a current setting N.E. by N. not knowing where we were buffed E.S.E. soon after E.

Middle & latter strong southerly winds & cloudy saw the sun for a short time. sounds, course steered E.

Sept 1855 In Ochotsk Sea

Saturday 22nd

Lat 55, 43 Commenced with fresh N.W. winds with clear
Long 145, 42 weather but a bad sea steering E under all sail
At 4 P.M. steered E by S

Middle part moderate breezes from N.W. to W by S
Latter part light S.W. winds with quite rugged but pleasant
weather steering E by S employed in drying bone & sails.

Sunday 23rd

Commenced with calm pleasant weather
Lat 55, 28, with quite a swell employed in drying bone &
Long 148, 01, stowing a little oil in the lower run

Middle part breezed up a little steered E. S. E
Latter part strong breezes & cloudy & passing squalls of light
rain. at 8 A.M. saw 1 Right Whale afterwards saw 2 more
luffed to the wind & double reefed the Topsails. So ends

Monday 24th

Commenced with strong breezes from the
N.W. with passing squalls of rain heading N.E. by N most of
the time. Saw several Right Whales. Towed twice but
without success, the Whales were not regular,

Middle part strong winds from the N.E. & Barometer very low
Latter part a little more moderate. The winds were from
the N.E. & with cloudy weather & a very bad sea. Saw quite
a number of Right Whales most of them feeding, could not
strike them it being so irregular & Whales irregular. So ends.

Tuesday 25th

Barometer rising

Lat 54, 53 Commenced with strong North winds & breezing
Long 149, 52 on with cloudy weather & a very bad sea. Saw one

Right Whale gave chase to him but without success
Middle part fresh North gales with a heavy sea

Latter part fresh breezes with cloudy weather employed
in repairing fore Topsail. Saw quite a number of Right
Whales most of them looking to the North. the sea was too
rough to get a boat near of the ship. So ends

Lat 54, 48

Long 150, 17

Sept 1855 In Beholok Sea

Wednesday 26th

54.44 Commenced with fresh breezes from the North with
150.10 overcasts & still a very bad sea employed in Lasing
Whales could not get any run of them. They was going all
ways more regularly to them. Saw several Sased there.
Middle part light breezes from the S by W leading to E by E most of
the time with a head beat sea

Latter part calm cloudy weather. Saw nothing excepting a Ship
Thursday 27th Lat 54.38, Long 150.24 AM

Commenced with light baffling air & calm with a
swell from the S E. Saw 1 Bright Whales & a calf gave chase to
them but without success. the above Ship still in sight.

Middle part light air leading to the S E by E

Latter part calm with overcasts most of the time. Saw
2 Bright Whales & two Ships. So end.

Friday 28th

Commenced with calm pleasant weather
the above Ship still in sight & her boats chasing a whale
54.24 we saw no other whale

150.04 Middle part light variable air leading to the Eastward

Latter part light Easterly air leading to N. N E Saw 1 Bright
Whales going quick to the S E, also saw a dead whale a long
distant off. So ends steering for the Whale.

Saturday 29th

54.33 Commenced with light baffling air with overcasts

149.56 steering for the whale sent 4 boats to tow. took him
along side at 8 PM it was then a calm.

Middle & Latter parts calm with clear pleasant weather. at
4 AM commenced cutting. Saw 3 Bright Whales nearby shore

Sunday 30th

54.32 Commenced with calm clear pleasant weather

149.42 finished cutting & commenced boiling. Saw nothing

Middle part light Southerly air

Latter part light Southerly winds with smooth weather
employed in boiling & chasing whales. Saw 4 Whales 2 of
them very slow. 1 bow & 1 baler. also saw a Ship boiling sound.

Lat 54.36

Long 150.08

1855

Monday Oct 1st. In Ochotsk Sea

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S by E with quite good weather. Saw several Bright Whales fastened to a bar Whale having a large calf with her out dark I had to cut the whale running very bad the whole time. Middle part moderate breezes from S. S. E to E. S. E. Latter part a little more wind from the Eastward standing to the N. E. by N with cloudy weather saw 3 Whales going just to N. E. also saw a Ship.

Tuesday Oct 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. W. with dark cloudy weather heading S. E. by N employed in boiling saw one Whale & one Ship to the S. E. chasing Whales.

Middle part moderate breezes from the W. S. W. with a heavy Easterly swell. Spoke Ship Alexander Coffin with 1600 Bbls of Oil. 1400 this season found my Longitude 5 minutes to the East of his which he called correct.

Latter part moderate N. W. Gales from the heading N. N. E. most of the time winds.

Wednesday 3rd

54.30 Commenced with moderate Gales from the N. W. 150.38 with a heavy sea heading N. E. by N. at 4 P. M. it began to moderate. at 6 P. M. we were to the S. W. by W had a very heavy sea. at 2 P. M. passed a Ship under storm sails.

Middle part quite moderate

Latter part light variable winds pleasant most of the time employed in coopersing & stowing down Oil. so ends

Thursday 4th

54.24 Commenced with moderate breezes from the 150.08 ^{gunnar} true North West with clear weather but still rugged employed in stowing down Oil. Spoke Ship Alex. Coffin Middle part moderate breezes from W. to S. S. W. lying with the N. T. T. T. sail aback on the Starboard Tack

Latter part fresh S. S. W. winds with overcasts heading S. E. at 10 A. M. we were to the W. S. W. saw one Bright Whale going allways. gave chase to him but without success. so ends

Oct 13th

In Ochotsk Sea

Friday 5th

54, 14th Commences with fresh S winds with dark weather
150, 19th but with the sun out, the ship heading to NW
Middle part part moderate breezes from the South West
heading from S E to S by E.

Latter part moderate breezes from S W by S with smoky weather
heading S E by S under all sail. So ends.

Saturday 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S W by S
53, 29 with smoky weather heading S W by S. at 10 AM saw
151, 21st 3 Right Whales working to the windward slowly
gave chase to them but without success.

Middle part fresh S southerly winds heading S E by E to S E by S
at 1 AM wore to the W by S.

Latter part strong breezes from the S, S W with overcast & rugged
weather. saw several Fis. Backs & one Right Whale once. So ends.

Sunday 7th

Lat 53, 11 Long 151, 46

Commences with strong southerly winds with cloudy
rugged weather under double reefed Topsails, Gills furled.

Middle part much the same

Latter part quite moderate for a short time. at 10 AM
double reefed the Topsails. So ends

Monday 8th

Commences with fresh southerly winds head-
ing W & breezing on with dark cloudy weather, heading
up gradually, at dusk closed reefed Main & Mizen
Topsails stood in Fore Topsail & staysails.

Middle part strong gales from the S E by S lying too under
stoon sails Fore sail furled. Latter part more moderate
but very rugged heading from W, S W to S W by N. So ends.

Tuesday 9th

53, 13 Commences with fresh gales from the W with a
151, 28, heavy cross sea heading N, N W. at 4 PM wore to the
S, S W. at 6 PM squally but more moderate. set the Fore sail.

Middle part squally heading S by W & S by E

Latter part fresh breezes from the S W by S with clear but rugged
weather steering S, S E. saw a ship on the larboard bow which
proved to be Alexander Coffin. So ends.

Feb 1855

In Ochotsk sea

Wednesday 10th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the SW with
5.2, 23. cloudy weather the wind increasing a little & hauling
15.2, 30. to the Southward, heading S, S E to S E by E. passed Ship
Alexander Coffin, twice we hauled the Main Topsail aback for
her to speak us, but without success. she did not come.

Middle part fresh breezes from the S, S W heading to the S E
at 3 AM rose to the W, S W. at 3. AM had a sudden shift of
wind. a squall of wind & hail from the W, S W braced round
heading to the S by S.

Latter part strong West winds with squally rugged
weather heading S, S W afterward steered S the Alexander
Coffin in sight. So ends.

Thursday 11th

5.1, 23. Commenced with fresh West winds with
15.3, 17. squally weather steering S by E. barometer rising
slowly & wind moderating still rugged.

Middle part moderated away to a light breeze steering S, S E
had the wind from the W under short sail, passed close to a ship.

Latter part the wind died away & breezed up a light breeze
from the S. had fine pleasant weather & ships in sight

at day light Aloud Island bore N E by E. Chirinsky Is. bore S E by
S E by E. Montkousky Is. bore S E by S. all a long distance off

Friday 12th Chronometer 10 miles East of true time.

5.0, 30. Commenced with light breezes from S by W to S, S E

15.4, 20. heading to the Eastward by the wind. 6 ships in sight

at 6 P M tacked off shore heading W by S. Chirinsky Island bearing
S E distant 18 miles.

Middle part light baffling air employed in working to the
windward. it was a thick fog part of the time. Mercury very high.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S by E to S by W the ship on
the Eastern tack under all sail, the weather thick & hazy all
the time. passed to the weather of the Alexander Coffin. also
saw another ship on the weather bow. So ends.

Oct 1855

In Lacharlin sea

Thursday 13th Saturday

At 6 AM commenced with moderate breezes from the S. SW with thick hazy weather. The ship on the Eastern tack saw one ship on the weather bow heading the same way. at 12 PM saw Chirinky Island close to. had light baffling winds under the lee of the Island, afterwards fresh S. SW winds, heading W.

Middle part moderate breezes & breezes on heading from W to S W took in the light sails.

Latter part strong breezes & breezed on to a moderate Gale from the S. SE mercury very high. at 11 AM commenced falling very slow took fore topsail & close reefed the main topsail. at 1 PM passed a dead Right Whale blowing to hard to take him along side. So ends.

Friday 14th Sunday

Commenced with fresh Gales from the S. SE with cloudy weather. Steered W 2 hours shifted to the SW under a close reefed main topsail & fore sail. at 4 PM furled the so to make more leeway. Mercury up to fair at 8 PM 1/2 of a 1/10 below. Middle part strong Gales for a short time then commenced moderating to a calm. at 5 PM had a shift of wind from the N by W breezed up to a moderate Gale.

Latter part moderating gradually. saw a ship steering S by S at 9 kept off & made sail steering S. SW & ends sun out at times.

Saturday 15th

At 9 AM commenced with strong Northerly winds moderating gradually with passing clouds steering S. SW. saw a ship at a distance to the SW. at 5 PM winds baffling.

Middle part moderate breezes & light airs. at midnight the winds began hauling to the South East & freshen heading from S. SW to S by E & E.

Latter part fresh Southerly winds heading from E & E to SE with clear weather but a smoky horizon. at 10 AM saw land. at meridian was in the straits of Madagda heading E by N & passing through a large tide rip. So ends.

Oct 1855 Bound from Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday 16th

Commenced with fresh South winds with clear weather passing through Madegda Straits & steering E.S.E. now feeling as if I was bound to see my Liddy Babie. Middle part fresh South winds steering E by S. Latter part the same. No, No, light S.W. winds at 11 AM. Swims. clear pleasant weather employed in taking aboard the Anchors.

Wednesday 17th

47.15 Commenced with light breezes from the S by W with 15.00 & pleasant weather steering E by S.

Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. & S steering E by S.

Latter part a little more moderate steering E by S. Steered 2 hours to repair a Bobstay & end.

Thursday 18th

47.16 Commenced with fresh S.E. winds with cloudy 16.00 & weather steering E under all sail.

Middle part the same winds from the S by E steered E by S.

Latter part fresh S winds steering E by S. at 9 AM had a sudden shift of wind from the W blew quite heavy for a short time. Ends with light Gale steering E by S.

Friday 19th

Lat & Long 47.00 Commenced with moderate Gales from the W with cloudy weather steering E by S. at 4 PM fresh Gales

16.00 & with quite a heavy sea, double reefed Fore Topsail at 6 PM put another reef in the Main Topsail. Mercury rising.

Middle part fresh Gales. Mercury on a stand a little above 29.70 Wind W steering E by S.

Latter part fresh Gales with heavy squalls from the W sea rising quite heavy. Mercury raised & stood at that & ends.

Saturday 20th

Lat 48.50 Commenced with fresh Gales from the W with

Long 169.24 heavy squalls of wind with a little rain steering E by S

under double reefed Topsails & Foresail single reefed Main Topsail part of the time. at 6 PM Mercury raised 1.00 weather still the same.

Middle part the same still steering E by S.

Latter part the mercury began rising again & wind to moderate set the Top Gallantsails. & ends.

Oct 1855

To Hilo

Sunday 21st

44, 31 P. Commences with strong Westerly winds with cloudy weather & long heavy sea steering E by S under all driving sail. at 6 P M wind backing from W to SW.

Middle part light Westerly winds steering E by S

Latter part light backing winds from S W to W. S W with light drizzly rain part of the time steering E by S. mercury falling.

Monday 22nd

Commences with light breezes from S W to S E with cloudy weather & a drizzly rain. Mercury falling quite fast, course steered E by S. at 4 P M the wind began to knock the ship. soon made E. S E. still quite a swell from the Westward.

Middle part fresh S E winds with puffs of wind the mercury falling fast. at day light strong breezes with rainy weather furled jib & main sail & double reefed the Topsails, heading E by S.

Latter part strong South winds veering Westerly with rain mercury as low as chance steering E by S. at 11 A M the wind began to moderate a little & haul aft to the S W. So ends.

Tuesday 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes from S W to W with cloudy weather steering E by S. mercury rising slowly. at 4 P M a very heavy swell from the S W making the ship roll terribly.

Middle part fresh breezes from the steering E by S. mercury still rising.

Latter part much the same with black looking clouds passing over, but very little wind in them. mercury rising very slow & still quite a heavy swell. So ends.

Wednesday 24th

47, 07 P. Commences with fresh breezes from the W N W with 178, 26 W, passing clouds thick looking weather still quite a swell steering E by S. mercury rising slowly.

Middle & Latter part clear weather with a heavy swell from the W N W wind W by S quite fresh at times steering E by S. mercury rising slowly. So ends.

Oct 18th Bound from Scholtsk sea

Thursday 15th

41.57 P Commences with fresh breezes from the W by S with 175.17 W passing squalls of light rain & quite fresh winds steering E by S under all drawing sail. Still a heavy sea from the N. N. W.

At 7 P M witnessed a total Eclipse of the Moon.

Middle part fresh breezes from W to W by W steering E by S

Latter part fresh breezes from the N. W. with clear pleasant weather employed in bending lower Studding sail Fore Royal & Mizen Top Gal^s sail, did not make a finish of them so ends.

Friday 16th

40.34 P Commences with fresh breezes from the N. W. by N

172.23 W, with clear pleasant weather steering E by S under all sail. at 4 P M had the winds from the N. at 6 P M N. N. W. & a little fresher. Mercury at 30.50. above Fair. been rising all the afternoon.

Middle part strong breezes from N. E. to N. E. with squally weather steering E by S under moderate sail.

Latter part the same. the squalls quite heavy. Mercury standing at 30.60. so ends

Saturday 17th

39.02 P Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. to

169.23 W, N. E. with quite heavy squalls steering E by S. one ship in sight steering E. S. E. Mercury still very high.

Middle part the same heading from E by S to E. S. E.

Latter part strong breezes & not quite so squally heading E by S & S.

Sunday 18th

37.28 P Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. to N. E. by N

166.43 W, heading E by S to E. S. E. with an occasional squall of wind weather clear with passing clouds.

Middle part strong breezes heading E by S & S most of the time

Latter part breezing on. had N. E. wind with quite rugged weather. so ends. the ship under a double reefed main & fore sail. Close reefed Fore & Mizen Top sails. Jib & Mainsail furled. Mercury had fallen $\frac{2}{10}$ as low as Fair.

Oct 1855

To Whilo

Monday 19th

Lat 36.00 Commences with fresh Gales from the N E by E with a
165.00 heavy swell & clear weather heading S by E under close reefed
Topsails & storm sails, at dark ship rolling heavy to the
leeward took in Fore & Main Topsails, squalls a little heavier
Mercury rising a little.

Middle part wind hauled a little more headed S E by S.
Latter part moderate Gales with drizzly rainy weather
heading S E by S under a close reefed Main Topsail & Fore sail
the sea quite rugged. Mercury falling slowly.

Tuesday 30th

Commences with moderate Gales from E to E by S
with wet cloudy weather heading S, S E by E, sea flying
fast from the Southward. at 4 P M came to the N E by S
at 6 P M headed N E. Mercury rising a little.

Middle part fresh breezes from the E, S E most of the time
with rain & lightning, headed E, N E & Land

Latter part moderate variable winds with rain. at
10 AM the wind settled in the E, S E heading S E. the
weather looking rather discouraging & Mercury falling slowly.

Lat by day Alt 35.08 & Long 164.33 W at 10 AM

Wednesday 31st

Commences with moderate breezes from E, S E to S E
with cloudy weather winds quite fresh at times with quite
a head beat sea heading on the Eastern tack Mercury falling
& rising, air quite sultry.

Middle part strong breezes & some squally heading S by N to N E

Latter part strong breezes with rain heading E, N E at 10 AM
had quite a heavy squall & blew very strong with rain after
wards took in Mainsail & fore & close reefed S, Topsail double
reefed Main Topsail. split Mizen Topsail sent it down
to repair. So ends, blowing fresh from the S E.

Nov 18th Bounded from Ochotsk Sea

Thursday 1st

Commenced with moderate Gales from the S.E. with cloudy weather heading E, S.E. under short sail at 3 P.M. the sun came out for a short time. Mercury has fallen $\frac{1}{10}$ since the

Middle part strong breezes & moderates heading from E to E, S.E. under short sail.

Latter part light baffling winds with heavy showers of rain the ship heading all ways, employed in washing bone, mercury rising & falling & ends.

Friday 2nd

Commenced with fresh N.W. & S.W. winds with rain employed in washing bone steering S with a heavy swell from the E, S.E. mercury rising, has been standing at Fair, at 2 P.M. finished raining, at 4 P.M. the N.W. winds still cloudy.

Middle part strong breezes from N.W. & S.W. to S.E. at 10 P.M. had a small shortened sail, at day light saw a ship.

Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. to E, S.E. with rainy rugged weather heading on the Eastern tack employed in washing bone.

Saturday 3rd

34.46 Commenced with fresh breezes from the E, S.E. & 160.15 steering to the S.E. heading from S.E. to S, S.W. with over casts employed in washing bone at 4 P.M. it began to

Moderate, wore to the S.W. by E, S.E. into a head beat sea Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. to E, S.E. the ship on the Eastern tack under all sail.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. & S.W. by S with clear pleasant weather heading E by S.W. most of the time, still a heavy swell from the E, S.E. employed in washing bone

Sunday 4th

34.21 Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. 158.15 with clear pleasant weather heading E, S.E. employed in washing bone, finished the Bow Head bone

Middle & latter parts light breezes from S.W. by E to S.E. by S with fine pleasant weather the ship on the Eastern tack, saw one ship to the windward, at 11 A.M. she hoisted the Main Top sail aback, could not see any boats, & ends.

Nov 1855

To Kilo A. Islands

Monday 6th

35.13 P Commences with light breezes from the S by S with
156.33 W fine pleasant weather leading E. by N. at 1 P M the afore
156.48 Guna mentioned ship boaced forward & stood to the Westward
afterwards tacked to the Eastward

Middle part light airs heading E. by N to E by N & S

Latter part calm pleasant weather employed in drying Bone
& washing some dead Whale Bone, sounds 2 Ships in Sight.

Tuesday 6th

35.14 P Commences with calm pleasant weather, at 3 P M

156.06 W light airs from the E, N E with swell from the E. & E,

Middle part light breezes from the E, N E steering S by S

Latter part fresh breezes from the E, N E with squally weather
steering S by S. Saw 3 Ships one of them heading to the Eastward.

Wednesday 7th

33.31 N Commences with fresh breezes from N E by E to E with

156.42 W, quite strong squalls of wind & rain, at 5 P M squalls
heavier took in Top Gallantsails & Fly Lib. steered S E

Middle part fresh Gales from the N E steering S E under double
reefed Fore & Main Topsails & Fore Sail. at midnight the foot
rope of the Fore Topsail parted & the sail bad. soon after
had a ship to pass close too.

Latter part a little more moderate wind N E by E with a very
bad sea steering S E. S. bent & set a new Fore Topsail also
set the Lib. Saw a Bark steering about S, S E sounds.

Thursday 8th

31.32 P Commences with very strong winds from the N E by E

54.42 W, with a very bad sea steering S E. S. at 1 P M steered S by S

at 4 P M more moderate set Main Sail & Mizen Topsail,

Middle part strong breezes from the E, N E with very rugged
weather steering S by S

Latter part a little more moderate set whole Fore & Main
Topsails & afterwards double reefed the Fore Topsail, sounds
still very rugged,

Nov 1855

Friday 9th

28.55 Dr, Commenced with strong breezes from the E by N^h N
154.01 W, with very rugged but clear weather steering S by S
at 4 PM steered S by S^h S.

Middle part breezed on strong look Mainsail & Sib heading
from S E to S by S^h S.

Latter part more moderate set Mainsail & Sib turned one
reef out the Main Topsail at 9 AM came up S by S^h S. So ends

Saturday 10th

26.14 Dr Commenced with strong breezes from the E with
153.39 W clear but rugged weather heading S by S^h S & S E

Middle part strong East winds heading S E most of the time

Latter part the same with squally weather double reefed the
Main Topsail. So ends.

Sunday 11th

23.17 Dr Commenced with strong East winds with clear
153.26 W weather with passing clouds & very rugged steering

S by E under double reefed Topsails, Sib & bouses &
Middle part strong breezes first part squally look in Sib steered
S by E at 4 PM S.

Latter part more moderate & pleasant set Fore & Main Topsails
steered S by W. So ends

Monday 12th

20.31 Dr Commenced with fresh E, N E winds with passing
154.17 W squalls of rain steering S by S^h S under all sail. at 6 PM
strong breezes took in all sail & run with the Top sails double
reefed on the Cap. at 4 PM steered S by S.

Middle part strong breezes & very rugged with rain

Latter part moderate with a heavy swell. at 8 AM saw land
So ends. Steering for Hilo

Tuesday 13th

Commenced with light Botherly air with a heavy swell
steering for Hilo. at 4 or 5 PM came to anchor in Byrons Bay.

Dec 1855 Homeward Bound
Tuesday 16th

Commenced with light pleasant trades employ-
ed in lying off Honolulu. at 4 1/2 P.M. I came off with my
family & baggage & steered in company with Ship Daniel
Wood, & 2 other ships
Middle part moderate trades heading S.W. most of the time.
Latter part strong trades from the S.E. to S.E. heading S.W. to
S.W. in company with 4 ships. So ends

Monday 17th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. &
with passing squalls heading S.W. took in the light sails.
Middle part fresh breezes from the S.W. to S.W. & the ship on
the Western tack by the wind
Latter part the same. at 10 A.M. went to the E. employed in
setting up rigging. saw Baynes Endeavour, so ends sea quite
rugged wind more moderate.

Wednesday 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. & with
rugged cloudy weather. at 1 P.M. went to the S.W. at 3 P.M.
light baffling westerly winds heading S.E. most of the time.
Middle part much the same. at 2 A.M. S.E. winds heading
S.W. afterwards came up S.E.
Latter part strong Easterly winds & rainy with heavy squalls
heading from S.W. to S.W. under short sail. So ends.

Wednesday 19th

Commenced with strong E winds & rainy with
squally weather. heading S.E. under short sail.
Middle part strong breezes & quite steady heading from
S.E. to S.E.
Latter part more moderate made more sail. the ship
by the wind heading S.W.

Dec 1855

Bound To Whylootake

Thursday ^{20th}

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E by E
16.50, with clear pleasant weather heading S by W
16.17. Middle part fresh breezes heading S E to S W
Latter part the same so ends

Friday 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from S E by S
15.18 to S E by E with several squalls of rain heading
16.20 from S W by S to S W. Saw a ship to the leeward.
Middle part moderate breezes heading S by W to S W
Latter part the same with fine pleasant weather
saw a ship astern. so ends

Saturday 22nd

Commences with moderate breezes from the
Lat 13.28, S E had one squall of passing black clouds
Long 162.30, heading S W most of the time.

Middle part light breezes from the E by N with
fine pleasant weather heading S E by S & S E
Latter part moderate breezes of pleasant still heading
S E. The Bark Endeavour in sight to the leeward.

Sunday 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes from the E
12.04, with pleasant weather heading to the S E
162.03, the Bark Endeavour still in sight.

Middle part fresh breezes from the E by N
heading S E by E

Latter part fresh breezes with squally weather heading
from S W to S E. Spoke ships Saratoga & Endeavour.

Monday 24th

10.00 Commences with fresh breezes from the E with
16.45 with squally weather heading S E in company with ship
Saratoga & Endeavour

Middle part steered S by E still squally

Latter part strong breezes & still squally course S by E
steering along in company with the above ships

Dec 1855

Tuesday 25

8.05 Commences with fresh breezes from the E with
161.32 squally weather steering S by E. Capt Harding & Horsley
came on board & took tea.

Middle part strong breezes from the E. & E steering S. & E.
Latter part the same with squally rainy weather still
steering S. & E in company with the above ships. So ends.

Wednesday 26

5.52 Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E.
160.57 with fine pleasant weather steering S. & E. at 5 P.M.
Capt Harding came on board.

Middle part moderate breezes from N.E. to E steering S by E.
Latter part moderate breezes from the Eastward with
fine pleasant weather heading from S by E to S by W.

Thursday 27th

3.55 Commences with moderate breezes from the
161.01 W. & S.E. most of the time heading S by E & S. saw the
Bark Endeavour ^{boats} off from the ship.

Middle part moderate breezes from the S by E with
pleasant weather heading from S.E. to S by W.

Latter part fresh breezes heading S by W.

Friday 28th

1.39 Commences with moderate breezes from
161.45 W. the E. & S. with fine pleasant weather heading
S & S by W. saw nothing.

Middle part fresh breezes from E by S to E. & S heading
by the wind on the Southern tack.

Latter part the same heading S by E & S. So ends.

Saturday 29th

5.2 Commences with fresh breezes from the E. & S.E.
162.13 W. & E. heading S by E & E close to the wind.

Middle part fresh breezes from the Eastward with
pleasant weather heading S.E. most of the time.

Latter part much the same heading S by E & S. So ends.

Dec 1855 Bound To Whylookake

Sunday 20

3, 27th } Commenced with moderate breezes from the
162. 04 W } E by N with fine pleasant weather heading S by S
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from E by N most of
the time heading S by S & S, E weather very fine. Saw
nothing so ends.

Monday 31st

5, 29th } Commenced with light breezes from the E with
161, 36 W } fine pleasant weather heading S, E
Middle part light breezes from the Eastward
Latter part the same heading S by S employed in
breaking out & stowing down Bow Head Oil. So ends.

1856

Tuesday Jan 1st

6, 57 } Commenced with light breezes from the S by E
160, 57 } with pleasant weather employed in stowing down
Oil, heading S by E & E saw white water several
times. called it Whales, saw 2 Black Fish
Middle part moderate breezes from the S & E most of the
time the ship on the Eastern tack all but 24 hours.
Latter part moderate breezes from the S by E with fine
pleasant weather steering E, S, E. So ends.

Wednesday 2nd

8, 04 } Commenced with moderate breezes from the
159, 59 } S & E with pleasant weather steering E, S, E
Middle part moderate breezes stood to the S & W 3 hours
Latter part fresh S & E winds with fine pleasant weather
steering E, S, E employed in drying bone. So ends.

Thursday 3rd

8, 50th } Commenced with light breezes from the N, N, E
158, 42 W } with pleasant weather employed in drying bone
at 3 PM came up a shower & wet part of the bone.
Middle & Latter part light S & E & N, N, E winds with cloudy
weather & a little rain. So ends.

Dec 1856

Friday 4th

10.03 } Commenced with moderate breezes from the N E by E
167.31 } with pleasant weather steering S E at 4 P M steered
S by E & saw nothing in the shape of Whales.

Middle part much the same

Latter part moderate breezes from the N E with rainy weather
steering S by E & employed in fitting rigging. So ends.

Saturday 5th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N N E
with cloudy weather steering S by E & employed in
mending the Mizen Top Sail.

Middle & Latter part moderate baffling winds from N N E
to N. N W with rainy squally weather still steering S by E & E

Sunday 6th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the
N & baffling a little each way with squally rainy
weather steering S by E & E.

Middle part much the same

Latter part strong N. N W with heavy squalls of rain & wind
steering S by E & under whole Top Sails. So ends

Monday 7th

Commenced with strong N. N W winds with very heavy
squalls of wind & rain, at 2 P M luffed S W under close reefed
Top Sails.

Middle part more moderate steering W, S W wind from N W.

Latter part moderate baffling winds with rainy weather
steering S, S W most of the time. So ends

Tuesday 8th

Commenced with light breezes from the W, N W
with rugged cloudy weather steering S, S W. at 4 P M luffed S W & E.
saw a Vail on the Lee beam.

Middle part light baffling air & calm heading to the South
& West most of the time.

Latter part light breezes from the E, N E with passing squalls
of rain, at 10 A M luffed S E to speak a Ship. So ends

Jan 1856 Whylootake Island in sight

Wednesday 9th

17.22 S } Commences with light breezes from the E. & E
157.32 W } with passing squalls of rain. Spoke Ship China &
afterwards kept off & steered S.W. & S

Middle part light breezes from N.E. to S.W. steering N.W. & W
Latter part fresh S.W. winds with clear weather steering
S.W. & W. at noon breasting on quick look in the light sails.

Thursday 10th

18.11 } Commences with strong S.W. winds steering S.W. & W
158.37 } weather squally took in the mainsail & jib &
double reefed the Topsails at 1 P.M. huffed to the
wind heading W. & S.W. China on the Lee beam distant 3 miles.
Middle part strong breezes & very rugged heading W. by S. to
W. & S.W. under short sail.

Latter part more moderate set the jib heading W. & S.W. at 8 A.M.
passed a Schooner. So ends.

Friday 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from W. & S.W. to S.W.
with pleasant but rugged weather, at 1 P.M. saw Whylootake
distant 15 miles. at 4 P.M. spoke Schooner bound to Whylootake
hence to Otakeity.

Middle & Latter part moderate westerly winds & rugged. at
9 A.M. a Trading Master came off & I then kept off for the Lee
side of the Island at 11 A.M. I went on shore. So ends.

Saturday 12th

Commences with light breezes from W. & S.W. to S.W.
employed in getting off Wood recruits and company with Bark
Sarah Gardner & a French Schooner.

Middle & Latter part light baffling winds with some rain.

Sunday 13th

Commences with light baffling and calm the land
distant 12 miles. the vessels close too, each other.

Middle part moderate S.E. winds employed in beating to
the windward. experienced a current setting to the S.W.
Latter part the same still employed in beating up.
to the Island got up to the land & got off 2 boat load of Wood & so ends.

Jan 1856

Monday 14th

Commenced with moderate Easterly winds with pleasant weather employed in getting off recruits & wood at sunset finished & came on board

Middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. at mid night luffed S.W. by S. by the wind

Latter part fresh breezes from the S.E. by S. with pleasant weather heading S.W. by S. under all sail. So ends.

Tuesday 15th

20.08 Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. with 16.21 clear weather heading S. S.W.

Middle part the same heading S.W. most of the time
Latter part fresh breezes with clear weather heading S.W. by S. employed in drying bone. So ends

Wednesday 16

21.45 Commenced with fresh breezes with clear weather 16.32 & heading S. S.W. most of the time.

Middle part moderate breezes with pleasant weather heading S. S.W. most of the time

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. by E. with pleasant weather employed in drying bone. Ship heading S. to most of the time.

Thursday 17

23.37 Commenced with moderate E. S. winds with passing 16.19 clouds heading S. employed in drying bone.

Middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. S. to S.E. the ship steering by the wind on the Larboard tack.

Latter part had light breezes with rain for a short time afterwards fresh S.E. winds with clear pleasant weather heading S. S.W. So ends.

Friday 18th

25.33 Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. by E. with 16.15 clear weather heading S.W.

Middle part day with the Main Topsail aback

Latter part fresh E. S. E. winds with clear weather steering S.W. employed in drying bone. So ends.

Jan 1856 Bound to the Curtis Rocks

Saturday 19th

26.58 } Commences with fresh breezes from the E, SE with
166.32 W } pleasant but rugged weather steering SW at 40 to 45 SW.
Middle part strong breezes from the E steering W, SW
Latter part strong breezes from the E, SE with rugged
weather steering W, SW employed in drying bone. So ends.

Sunday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E, SE
with pleasant weather steering W, SW. at 3 PM
rainy wet some of the bone.
Middle part Moderate breezes of pleasant steering SW by W to W
Latter part Moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather.

Monday 21st

28.16 } Commences with Moderate breezes from the
172.39 } E, SE with fine pleasant weather steering SW by W to W
Middle part the same.
Latter part light breezes from the SE with passing clouds
steering SW by W to W. So ends.

Tuesday 22nd

28.47 } Commences with light baffling winds. at 2 P.M.
174.29 } light breezes from the SE steering SW by W to W
at 5 P.M. steered SW by W.
Middle part light breezes from the SE & SE steering SW by W.
Latter part light breezes from the SE with fine pleasant weather
employed in drying ship Lydia's bone. So ends.

Wednesday 23rd

29.23 } Commences with moderate breezes from the SE
175.59 } with fine pleasant weather steering SW by W.
Middle & latter part light breezes steering SW by W wind SE
employed in bundling ship Lydia's bone. At 10 AM saw Raoul Island.
Thursday 24th Commences with light breezes from the S with fine
29.48 } pleasant weather heading W, W at 4 P.M. land bore SW by W
177.17 } for compass distant 20 miles.
Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather heading SE.
all AM. saw ship American also saw compasses. at noon saw Raoul Island
bore SE by W for compass distant 20 miles. Curtis Isles in sight to the South West. So ends.

Jan 1856 Off Sunday & Goat Islands

Friday 25th

30.08 } Commenced with moderate breezes from the SW with pleasant
177.58 } weather heading S, S E. at 2 PM got in Alt Curtis Island
bearing S W by E compass distant 12 miles Raoul Island bore
N W distant 40 miles, at 4 PM spoke ship American of Enghartown
had taken nothing since leaving Island. reported ship Hobomok 2004
since leaving the S. Islands ship Two brothers 1 whale Bark Favorite 141 whale
Sea Shell 7000 lbs sp.

Middle & latter part light SW winds with pleasant weather heading
N, N W. spoke ship Rainbow nothing since leaving Honolulu. Ends

Saturday 26th

29.13 } Commenced with light breezes from the SW & S by S with
178.43 } pleasant weather heading N by N W, N W in company with
ship Rainbow. at 4 PM Raoul Island bore E by S 3/4 S distant 40 miles,
Middle part light breezes heading N, N W part of the time & to the
E, S E part of the time.

Latter part light baffling winds with rain. at 10 AM S, S E winds
heading SW, saw White Water to the windward also saw the
Rainbow. So ends with pleasant weather.

Sunday 27th

29.15 } Commenced with moderate breezes from the S by E with
178.50 } pleasant weather heading S by W, saw ship Rainbow
& a Barge under short sail.

Middle & latter part light southerly air & calm with pleasant
weather. So ends Raoul Island in sight.

Monday 28th

29.11 } Commenced with calm pleasant weather. at 11 PM
178.48 } light southerly air heading E, S E
Middle part much the same.

Latter part moderate breezes from the SW with pleasant weather
heading S, S E Raoul Island distant 15 miles to the Eastward.

Tuesday 29th

29.55 } Commenced with moderate SW winds with pleasant
178.26 } weather heading S, S E & S by E. at 4 PM Macauley Island bore
S, S E distant 20 miles. at 5 PM spoke Bark Joseph Butler, white
16 months out 250 sp. no oil on board.

Latter part SW winds heading S, S E passed ship Rainbow, Macauley
Island & saw the Curtis Rocks. So ends

Jan 1856

Off Sunday Island

Wednesday 30

30.27 S } Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W.
178.09 W } with pleasant weather heading S.E. at 4 P.M. saw
Curtis Rocks to the S.W. by W. & Hancock Island to the N.W. by W.
Spoke ship Massachusetts of Rantucket Nothing since leaving
the Sandwich Islands.

Middle part light S.W. winds

Latter part moderate S.W. winds with a heavy swell from
the S.W. heading S.W. passed 15 miles to the S.E. of Curtis
Rocks, saw 1 ship & one Bark standing to the N.W.

Thursday 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from the W. with
a heavy southerly swell leading S.W. at 4 P.M. rainy &
weather looking bad but soon cleared off spoke ship Massachusetts
Middle & latter light westerly winds with pleasant weather
leading W. by N. to N.W. by W. so ends

Friday Feb 1st

30.45 S } Commences with light breezes from the S.W. with pleasant
178.14 W } weather heading S.W. by W. at 4 P.M. spoke ship Rainbow.
Curtis Rocks bearing S.W. by W. & Hancock Island to the
North & West. saw nothing of the Fish kind.

Latter part calm ship Rainbow & Massachusetts Goat Island
& Curtis Rocks to the North & West. so ends

Saturday 2nd

30.45 S } Commences with calm pleasant weather saw
178.14 W } nothing of the Fish kind

Middle part light & southerly winds

Latter part the same. At 9 A.M. Curtis Rocks quite landy
& 8 miles distant. saw junks kept off & steered S.W.

Sunday 3rd

31.06 S } Commences with moderate breezes from the
178.24 } with overcast steering S. at 2 P.M. saw French Rock
at 4 P.M. the Rock bore S.W. by W. distant 20 miles by compass
saw 5 ships steering various courses.

Middle part moderate North winds leading E. & S. at midnight
rose to the W. & W. soon knocked off W. at 4 P.M. West winds

Latter part light West winds heading S. with rain. saw
a ship to the windward. so ends.

Jan 1856

Off French Rock

Monday 4th

Rolls Commenced with light breezes from W, SW to S, SE with cloudy weather heading on the Eastern tack by the wind. Some rain. Saw nothing
Middle part fresh breezes from the W, SW heading NW under short sail. Latter part strong breezes & rugged heading NW under double reefed topsails & courses. At Meridian passed Curtis Island bore W by S & Macauley Island bore S by W & W. Saw a school of Black Fish & one ship steering N, N E. so ends

Tuesday 5th

30, 36 Commenced with fresh breezes from W, NW to S, SW with rugged but pleasant weather heading by the wind on the Southern tack, gave chase to a school of Black Fish but without success. Saw one ship to the Leeward.
Middle part calm with a heavy swell

Latter part moderate Westerly winds. at 8 AM saw a school of sperm whales going quick to the N. at 11 AM gave chase to them. so ends with the boats still in pursuit of the whales. Macauley Island in sight to the W, NW distant 10 miles & ships in sight.

Wednesday 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the W, SW with rugged but pleasant weather employed in chasing whales missed & at 4 PM gave up the chase & came on board. at 6 PM lowered the boats & at Sun set fastened & saved a whale. also boarded another.
Middle part made preparations for cutting.

Latter part light southerly winds with a heavy swell finished cutting the whale & picked up the whale we boarded & commenced cutting him. Spoke ship Hobomock 200 sp. since leaving S. Islands.

Thursday 7th

Commenced with light southerly winds with pleasant weather, but a heavy swell employed in cutting finished & cleared away the heads. at 8 PM Capt Childs & Family came on board.
Middle moderate variable winds, commenced boiling.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S, SE with overcast steering W, SW passed to the N of Macauley Island land distant 6 miles. Saw a Sunkers Rock 4 miles due N (correct) from the Island. passed ship Rainbow so ends. employed in boiling.

Feb 18 56

Born towards Cape Horn

Friday 8th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. at 12 P.M. baffling winds with rain steering W. S.W. employed in baling. at 4 P.M. moderate breezes from the E. S.E. & breeding on fresh at 6 P.M. spoke ship Wm. E. Rye 300 bbls since leaving S. Islands. Middle part fresh breezes from the E. S.E.

Latter part breezed on to a moderate Gale from the S.E. & took in Fore & Mizen Topsail & Lib. saw 3 ships also saw Macauley Island to the E distant 20 Miles. So ends.

Saturday 9th

Commenced with moderate Gales from the S.E. & with wet weather heading S.W. under storm sails employed in baling. spoke Wm. E. Rye at 8 P.M. finished baling & went to clearing up decks.

Latter part more moderate heading to the S.E. at 11 A.M. Capt. Soule of ship Wm. E. Rye came on board so ends.

Sunday 10th

31.06 S & 179.24 W. Commenced with moderate & rather winds with a very swell heading E in company with ship Wm. E. Rye. Middle part moderate & rugged.

Latter part moderate breezes from the W with a heavy swell from the E. S.E. steering E by S. saw 2 ships & one Bark.

Monday 11th

31.16 S & 178.46 W. Commenced with light westerly winds with pleasant but rugged weather steering E. at 4 P.M. steered E by S. French Rock bore S.E. by S. 12 miles distant. Latter part fresh westerly winds steering S.W. employed in stowing down oil. So ends.

Tuesday 12th

Lat 31.59 S Commenced with moderate westerly winds steering S.W. finished stowing down oil & spoke ship Rainbow & Alfred Gibbs 800 bbls sp.

Middle & latter part light air & calm.

Wednesday 13th

All these 24 hours light baffling air & calm 2 ships in sight. So ends. saw Grampases & Porpoises.

Feb 18 56

Bound towards Cape Horn

Thursday 14th

Commenced with light air from S. SW to S E with overcasts
Spoke Bark Awashonks 500 sp.
Middle & latter part the same

Friday 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. N E heading S E
Middle & latter parts moderate breezes from S E to N. N E steering S E

Saturday 18th

35.29 Commenced with moderate S E winds with pleasant weather
175.31 W steering S E. Middle part the wind hauled round to the
Westward. Latter part strong breezes from the S W & hauling S. So ends
Monday P.M.; Tuesday 19th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. S E & S
& breeding on heading E under double reefed Topsails reefed the Mainsail
took in St. at 6 P.M. Close reefed the Fore & Main Topsails & reefed Fore sail
Middle part moderate Gales from the S by E with rugged weather
steering E by S. Latter part the same.

Wednesday 20th

35.46 Commenced with fresh Gales from the S with rugged weather
170.44 steering E by S took in Main sail Mizen Topsail & close reefed
Main Topsail. at Midnight S winds steered E. set Mainsail.
Latter part more moderate but squally & rugged so ends.

Thursday 21st

Commenced with moderate Gales & moderating set Mizen
Topsail & St. & single reefed Topsails steering E by S wind S by W still a heavy sea
Middle & latter parts strong breezes made all sail. at 10 A.M. steered E. S E.

Friday 22nd

36.38 Commenced with strong breezes from the S W with light
164.28 W. passing squalls steering E. S E. at 4 P.M. steered S E by E
Middle & latter part fresh S winds with passing squalls at 11 A.M. course E. S E.

Saturday 23rd

38.00 Commenced with fresh South winds with passing squalls
162.23 W steering E. S E. took in Bow Boat
Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breezes heading E. S E & S. So ends.

Feb 1856

Bound towards Cape Horn

Sunday 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S & E with passing squalls heading from E & S to E by N & N. Middle & Latter part the same, so ends.

Monday 25th

38.18 S } Commences with fresh breezes from the S & East with
156.24 W } light passing squalls of wind & rain heading from E to E, N & E
Middle part fresh breezes heading from E, N & E to N & E

Latter part stood S & W 3 hours & then wore to the N & E by E

Tuesday 26th

37.32 S } Commences with fresh breezes from the S & East with
154.10 W } pleasant weather heading from E, N & E to N & E.
Middle part the same. Latter part headed S by W by the wind.

Wednesday 27th

38.10 S } Commences with moderate breezes from the E, S & E with
153.52 W } clear weather, but a head beat sea heading S.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from E, S & E to N, N & E.

Thursday 28th

40.53 S } Commences with light breezes from N to W, S & W with pleasant
152.23 W } weather steering S & by E employed in taking up part of the sheathing
Middle part moderate breezes from the South & East heading from E to S & E
Latter part moderate breezes from the S, S & W steering S & by E. so ends

Friday March 1st

41.37 S } Commences with moderate breezes from the S, S & W
150.03 } & breezing on steering S & by E. at 7 P.M. headed S & by E & by E.
Middle part strong S & breezes & afterwards moderate some. so ends.

Sunday 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes from the S & E heading E, S & E
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes heading from S & E to E, S & E.

Monday 3rd

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & E heading E, S & E
weather cloudy, Middle & Latter part light airs & calm.

Tuesday 4th

42.04 } Commences with light airs & calm employed in mending
142.42 } Main & sail, & set another Fore Topsail.

Latter part moderate breezes from the South & East employed in
repairing Fore Topsail. heading from S to S, S & W at 10 A.M. wore to
the E, N & E & soon knocked off heading N & E by E. so ends

March 1856 Bound towards Cape Horn

Wednesday 5th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E by S & breezing on heading S by E at sun set strong breezes. Middle part moderate Gales. Latter part the same fore topsail furled. Missen close reefed. So ends Thursday 6th

Commenced with moderate Gales from the E heading S by E Middle & Latter more moderate. At day light made more sail. So ends Friday 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward heading N E to N E by N & 4 hours. at 4 P M bore to the South. Middling and latter part of the day the same. So ends. Hattie Cook

Saturday 8th

45.20 Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward heading from S by E to S. S W.

Middle part light breezes from S. S E to E the Ship on the Eastern tack. Latter part light breezes from S. S E to E. S E Ship still on the Eastern tack. Sunday 9th Mercury falling.

Commenced with light breezes from S to S E with cloudy weather heading to the Eastward. Middle part calm. Latter part light air from W to R at 8 AM took in all sail & luffed N E by E to caulk the Bows. So ends, Monday 10th

45.54 Commenced with light breezes from the N by W with pleasant weather steering E. at 1 P M steered E & made all sail. Mercury down to change. been falling 2 Days. Middle part the wind hauled aft & afterwards forward. Latter part moderate breezes from the N E by E. Tuesday 11th (Mercury to above change)

46.14 } Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. N E with clear
139.36 } pleasant weather steering E. S. at sun set wind freshening. Middle part strong North winds with clear weather steering E. Latter part breezing on strong at 11 AM double reefed the topsails. So ends Wednesday 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N by W with a heavy horizon & breezing on quick. took in mainsail & top. at 4 P M squally & raining. at 6 P M moderate very quick & hauled to N W. Middle part light breezes from the N W & hauling to the Westward made more sail. Latter part rainy calm weather with a heavy swell from the North.

Bound towards Cape Horn

Thursday 13th

Commenced with calm cloudy weather. at 1 P.M. backing up from the S.E. hauling I. at 5 P.M. moderate S winds with rain. Middle part backed up. quick carried away the Fly. Sub. boom. at mid night fresh Gales from the S.S.W. steering E. & S. Mercury rising fast. Latter part moderated a little. Made more Sail. So ends

Friday 14th

47. 51 S } Commenced with strong S.W. winds steering E. & S. at Sun 12. 9. 36 W set quite moderate set Top Mast Studding Sail. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. to W steering E. & S

Saturday 15th

Mercury very high.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W to W by N with cloudy weather steering E. & S. saw one Fin Back. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the W & W by S & S.W. steering E.

Sunday 16th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather steering E. Mercury very high. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes from the N. & N.W. steering E.

Monday 17th

Mercury very high.

49. 07 S } Commenced with fresh breezes from N.W. to N. N.W. with 118. 00 W } overcasts & a little inclined to back up. steering E. Middle part fresh breezes. Latter part a little more moderate.

Tuesday 18th

49. 46 S } Commenced with moderate breezes from the W with dark cloudy weather steering E.

Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the W. & W by S with overcasts

Wednesday 19th

50. 16 S } Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with 109. 47 W } cloudy weather steering E.

Middle & Latter part much the same. So ends

Thursday 20th

51. 00 S } Commenced with fresh breezes from the W & W by S with 106. 05 W } cloudy weather steering E. under all sail

Middle & Latter part the same with thick hazy weather

Friday 21st

Mercury falling slow

Commenced with fresh westerly winds with hazy weather steering E. at 7 P.M. a little more moderate with a thin rain. Latter part moderate S. & E. winds with passing clouds. So ends

March 1856

Bound towards Cape Horn

Saturday 12th

51.13 } Commences with light air from the S.E. & working
97.11 } Eastward. at 4 P.M. E. & S. winds moderate & increasing
slowly wore ship to the S.E. & soon headed S.E. & Mercury at Fair.
Middle part breezed on quite strong heading S.E. most of the time under
double reefed Topsails. Latter part more moderate so ends.

Sunday 13th

Mercury on the rise.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. & veering to the
South slowly, with cloudy weather heading from S.E. to S.W. at 5 P.M.
wore to the S.E. wind quite moderate & still tending Southwardly
Middle part moderate breezes from S.E. to S.W. heading from E. S.E. to E.
Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. so ends.

Monday 14th

54.40 } Commences with moderate breezes from the W. & W with cloudy
94.13 } weather steering E. at 4 P.M. steered E. & S.
Middle part light breezes from the W steering E. & S.
Latter part moderate breezes from the W on the increase weather cloudy.

Tuesday 15th

55.13 } Commences with strong breezes from W to S.W. with rainy
89.53 } weather steering E. & S. some squally.
Middle & Latter part more moderate steering E. & S. at 9 A.M. saw a school
of sperm Whales lowered the Boats & killed one so ends.

Wednesday 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. with
cloudy weather & quite a heavy swell. took the above Whale along
side & commenced cutting found it very bad work.
Middle part finished cutting & cleared the Deck & kept off steering E. & S.
Latter part light breezes from S.W. to W steering E. & S. employed in boiling.

Thursday 17th

Commences with light breezes from the W to S.W. with cloudy
weather steering E. & S. employed in boiling. at 4 P.M. steered E. & S.
Middle part moderate breezes from the W steering E. & S.
Latter part the same. saw one ship heading to the Frothered so ends.

Friday 18th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W by E with passing
clouds & a heavy swell rising steering E. & S. employed in boiling.
Middle part fresh breezes. finished boiling.
Latter part fresh South winds with passing squalls steering E. & S.
passed a Bark steering S. W. by E. so ends.

March 1856

Off the Diego Islands,

Saturday 29th

56.20 P } Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E. with cloudy
77.12 W } weather steering E by S employed in stowing down Oil.
Passed a large Clipper Ship steering S. W. exchange signals the ship.
Showing the Stars & stripes & several other numbers, at 4 P. M. backing on fresh.
Middle part fresh breezes from the S with strong flaws
Latter part fresh South winds with cloudy weather course E by S

Sunday 30th

56.43 P } Commences with fresh breezes from the S. by E with cloudy
77.10 W } weather & a heavy swell from the S. S. W. steering E by S. at 4 P. M.
more moderate.
Middle part moderate breezes from the S. by E with a heavy swell
from the S steering E by S. R. experienced a strong Easterly
current with a little Rotherly in it.
Latter part light Southerly air & still a heavy swell steering E by S
to E. still a little current. at day light saw the Diego's to the
N. E. by E. distant 15 miles. So ends.

Monday 31st

56.43 P } Commences with light Southerly air & calm with a
68.53 W } Southerly swell heading to the Eastward still as Easterly
current. at 4 P. M. land distant 6 miles bearing S. by W.
at 7 P. M. light air from the N. N. E. & backing up a little heading from
E to E by S. R. weather cold clear & pleasant, saw several Fin Backs

Tuesday April 1st

56.51 P } Commences with moderate breezes from the S. by W with fine
65.36 W } pleasant weather heading S. E. by E. saw 2 Fin Backs. Mercury falling
Middle part fresh breezes heading from N. E. by N. to N. E. by E
Latter part strong breezes with cloudy weather heading N. E. & N. E. by S.

Wednesday 2nd

55.48 P } Commences with strong breezes from the N. W. by N. on the
61.38 W } increas. double reefed the Topsails heading N. E. by N.
Middle part strong N. S. W. winds with wet weather at 3 A. M. moderate
Gales took in Mainsail & St. heading N. E. & N. E. by N.
Latter part moderate Gales. at 10 A. M. wind died suddenly & hauled
to the W. N. W. & soon hauled back. So ends with moderate breezes
from the N. S. W. with a very heavy sea.

April 1856 Bound to Pernambuco & then for New Bedford N.S.A.
Thursday 3rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. & with overcasts
heading N.W. by N with a heavy sea. Mercury at change on a stand.
Middle part fresh breezes afterwards moderated & hauled to the W.
Latter part light breezes from the W, S.W. with a heavy swell from the S.W.
steering N. at noon light airs. So ends

Friday ~~4th~~ Saturday 5th Omitted one day this side of the Cape.
33. 40 S } Commenced with light Westery airs & calm with a heavy
54. 14 } swell from the N.W. steering N.

Middle part moderate breezes from W to N.W. steering N.
Latter part fresh breezes from the W, S.W. with squally weather
steering N. so ends Mercury very low.

Saturday 6th Sunday 6th

52. 22 S } Commenced with strong breezes from the W, S.W. at 4 P.M.
52. 58 W } heavy squalls took in Gill & Main sail.

Middle part moderate Gales with squally rainy weather.
Latter part strong winds from W, S.W. to N.W. with strong squalls
heading N. & N.E. For the last 2 or 3 days Mercury rising & falling
from 90 blow rain to change. So ends Mercury $\frac{1}{2}$ below rain.

Sunday 7th Monday

50. 53 S } Commenced with strong W, S.W. winds with squalls of
51. 28 W } wind, rain & hail heading from N to N.E. Mercury on the rise.
at 5 P.M. squalls heavier at 6 P.M. heavy squalls took in Gill & Main sail.

Middle part moderate Gales with heavy squalls took fore topsail &
reefed fore sail. at midnight more moderate made more sail.
Latter part strong breezes & squally heading N. most of the time. so ends

Tuesday 8th

49. 28 } Commenced with strong West winds with strong squalls
50. 18 } of hail, rain & wind steering N. at 6 P.M. light breezes with
a very bad sea. Mercury at rain, weather thick & cloudy & dying.

Middle part backing up from the W steering N. the ship rolling very bad.
Mercury on the rise. Latter part strong S.W. winds with clear weather. had
several strong squalls of wind, rain & hail steering N. saw a Bark steering N.

Wednesday 9th Commenced with strong baffling winds with squally
weather heading from N to N.E. Lat 47. 22 S Long 49. 16 W

Middle part much the same. Split M. Top. Gall sail by sheet parting.
Latter part strong breezes from the North & West with clear weather
heading N. & E. most of the time.

April 1856 Bound towards Pernambuco

Thursday 10th

Lat 44. 54 } Commences with strong breezes from the North & West
Long 47. 28 } with passing clouds heading from N by E to N by E
Middle part strong breezes with clear weather heading from
N to N by E Mercury 1/2 below change on a stand.
Latter part fresh breezes from the N by W with clear weather
heading N by E.

Friday 11th

42. 26 } Commences with strong breezes from the NW most
45. 53 } of the time heading N. N. E with quite a crossed sea
took in Main Top Gallant sail & reefed Mizen Top Sail.
Middle part fresh breezes heading from N by E to N. N. E
under all sail.

Latter part fresh breezes from the W. N. W steering N by E. so ends

Saturday 12th

39. 50 } Commences with moderate breezes from the N by W to
44. 07 } with clear weather steering N by E. E.
Middle part moderate breezes from N. W to N. N. W heading by the wind.
Latter part light breezes from the N by W heading N. E by E. at 11^h
A. M. had a squall. the ship luffed N. N. E so ends.

Sunday 13th

Commences with light breezes from NW with clear
sky & black clouds around the horizon. at 4 P. M. light air
with quite a swell from the N. N. E. saw 2 Whales sport several times
Middle part moderate breezes from N. W to W with quite a heavy
swell from the N steering N by E

Latter part fresh breezes from the SW with clear weather
steering N by E. E. so ends.

Monday 14th

35. 49 } Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. W with
40. 55 } clear pleasant weather steering N by E. E. at sunset
South winds with cloudy weather. Steered N. N. E.

Middle part moderate breezes from S to S. E

Latter part moderate breezes from E. S. E to E with pleasant
weather steering N. N. E so ends the wind hauling North.

April 1856 Bound towards Panambruco

32.39 S } Commences with moderate breezes from E to E, N E with
40.11 W } pleasant, the wind inclined to haul to the North
the ship by the wind on the Northern tack.

Middle part breezing on from the N E heading N, N W & knocked
off N W towards morning doubled the Topsails.

Latter part strong breezes from N, N E to N by E with rainy weather
at 10 AM rose to the E by N. took in Mainsail, So ends.

Wednesday 16th

32.26 S } Commences with strong breezes from the N by E with
40.49 W } a head beat sea heading E by S. at 4 PM headed E, N E
at 2 PM took in Jib on account of ship Pitching.

Middle part moderated & towards morning headed N E

Latter part fresh breezes from the N by W with a head beat sea
heading N E by E. Saw one Sulfur Bottom. So ends.

Thursday 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N by W
with cloudy weather & head beat sea kept off S to repair Bob
stay after it had parted.

Middle & Latter part fresh breezes from N, N W to N, heading to the N E

Friday 18th

31.44 S } Commences with fresh breezes from the N by W with clear
37.59 W } weather but a head beat sea heading N E by E & E, N E

Middle part fresh breezes from the N, N W heading N E

Latter part headed N E & N E by E made more Sail So ends.

Saturday 19th

30.53 S } Commences with moderate breezes from the N by W
36.14 W } with fine pleasant weather heading N E by E.

Middle & Latter part much the same, So ends

Sunday 20th

29.54 } Commences with moderate breezes from the N by W
34.13 } with fine pleasant weather heading N E by E most of
the time

Middle part fresh North winds & afterwards dying away

Latter part light breezes with pleasant weather & a swell
rising from the N W heading E, N E. So ends

April 1856 Bound towards Pernambuco,

Monday 21st

28.57 } Commences with light Northerly air & calm with fine
33.16 } pleasant weather with quite a heavy swell from the SW
Middle part moderate breezes from NE most of the time
heading from N by W to N by W

Latter part moderate breezes from the NE heading N, NW
at noon saw a ship ahead. So ends.

Tuesday 22nd

27.55 } Commences with moderate breezes from the NE
34.08 } with pleasant weather heading N, NW at 12 PM

Spoke ship Geneva of Boston 39 days out bound to Manilla
boarded her & got some tea & also took letters for her also a Chest.

Middle part moderate breezes from the NE most of the time
heading from N by W to N, NW

Latter part the same heading N, NW so ends.

Wednesday 23rd

26.39 } Commences with moderate breezes from the NE
34.47 } with fine pleasant weather heading N, NW saw
two ships steering to the South & East.

Middle part moderate NE winds heading N, NW

Latter part much the same employed in bundling Bone.

Thursday 24th

25.02 } Commences with light air from the North & East
35.39 } with pleasant weather heading from N, NW to N by W

Middle part commences with a calm at 9 AM light breezes
from E, SE & soon hauled to the North at midnight wore
to the E by N

Latter part moderate breezes from the N with pleasant
weather heading E by N, N finished bundling my Bone.
saw a ship steering to the SE so ends.

Friday 25th

24.31 } Commences with light Northerly winds with pleas.
35.09 } ant weather heading E, NE

Middle & Latter part the same. Saw one ship steering SE

Saturday 26th Commences with light Northerly air with overcast

24.20 } heading to the Eastward. Middle part the wind hauled
33.45 } to the Eastward wore ship heading N, NW

Latter part light NE winds heading N, NW so ends

April 1856 Bound towards Pernambuco

Sunday 27th

23.48 } Commenced with light N.E. air with pleasant weather

33.45 } heading N, N.W. catfish Mother bays chickens & tailed them.

Middle & Latter part light air from the North & East with

fine pleasant weather heading from N, N.W. to N so ends

Monday 28th

23.08 } Commenced with light air from the E, S.E. with

34.23 } pleasant weather heading N.E.

Middle & Latter part light air from E to E, S.E. heading N, N.E. to N.E.

Tuesday 29th

22.12 } Commenced with light breezes from E by S to E, S.E. with

33.39 } pleasant weather heading from N.E. to N.E. by N

Middle part headed from N.E. by N to N, N.E.

Latter part headed N.E. by E most of the time with pleasant

breezes from the E, N.E. so ends. Saw one vessel on the Lee beam.

Wednesday 30th

20.31 } Commenced with fresh breezes from the E with pleasant

33.20 } weather heading N, N.E.

Middle & Latter part the same. so ends

Thursday 1st

17.54 } Commenced with fresh breezes from the E with pleasant

33.00 } weather heading N, N.E. & N.E. by E

Middle part & Latter part fresh breezes from the E, N.E. heading

from N, N.E. to N, sometimes N.E. by W for a short time. so ends

Friday 2nd

15.02 } Commenced with fresh breezes from E to E, N.E. had

33.19 } several squalls the ship heading by the wind on

the Northern tack, at 5 1/2 P.M. passed a square rigged Brig bearing

Spanish Colours & her Longitude 27.00. steering S.W.

Middle & Latter part headed N.E. by E most of the time.

Saturday 3rd

12.27 } Commenced with moderate breezes from the

33.10 } E with pleasant weather heading N, N.E.

Middle part moderate East winds steering N.E.

Latter part much the same with black clouds to the wind

ward & ahead. Saw one ship steering to the South & West.

so ends employed in coasting the inside of the ship.

May 1856

Sunday 4th Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 11.59 } E with overcasts & black clouds around the horizon
Long 33.33 } at 4 P.M. steered N, N.W.

Middle part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. to E with
cloudy weather & some rain Steering N, N.W.

Latter part moderate baffling winds from S to S.E. with
rain Steering N.W. by N so ends.

Monday 5th

Commenced with light baffling winds from S.W.
to E with rain. at 5 P.M. cleared up. Some saw land from
N.W. by N. to N.W. by W called the Mother most Land Cape
St Augustine, at dark it bore N.W. by N. distant 15 miles.
Middle part light airs standing off & on

Latter part light southerly airs Steering for Pernambuco
at 10 A.M. I went on shore. so ends.

Tuesday 6th

Commenced with moderate southerly winds at
1 P.M. I returned to the ship & brought her to Anchor
the Light House bearing W. N.W. distant 14 miles 8 fathoms water.
Latter part took on board our water & stores. so ends.

Wednesday 7th

Commenced with light E. & E. winds with
pleasant weather at 5 P.M. took our Anchor & stood to
the S.E. by S.

Middle part light breezes employed in cooking to the
windward.

Latter part light breezes from the E. N.E. & N. heading S by E

Thursday 8th
Lat 7.47 } Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. by E
E by N heading S by E passed an American Schooner
at 4 P.M. Land distant 10 miles, saw a ship in shore at Anchor
Middle part moderate breezes for a short time from N.E. to E
employed to the Mothered.

Latter part airs from the S Steering S.E. by N. N. Land distant
12 miles. so ends.

May 1856

Friday 9th Commenced with light air from the South pleasant
7.05 P weather steering N by N & N Land distant 12 Miles saw
2 Brigs working. at 6 P M light baffling air.
Middle part light baffling air & calm
Latter part calm land distant 12 or 15 Miles.

Saturday 10th

6.39 A Commenced with calm but clear pleasant weather.
Middle part light Easterly breezes heading from N by N to N by E
Latter part moderate breezes from the E by S steering S by E

Sunday 11th

5.05 A Commenced with moderate breezes from the E by S
34.36 W steering N by E at 4 P M had the wind from the E by N & E
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the E by N steering
S by E with fine pleasant weather.

Monday 12th

2.42 A Commenced with moderate breezes from the E by N
35.10 W steering S weather good but a little cloudy
Middle part moderate breezes from the E by S steering S by W
Latter part S E winds & pleasant. So ends

Tuesday 13th

2.21 A Commenced with moderate breezes from the S E
35.32 W with pleasant weather steering N by W. saw a large
school of small sperm whales going quick to the wind-
ward. gave chase to them but without success
Middle part steered N, N W

Latter part moderate breezes from the S, S E steered N, N W

Wednesday 14th

5.2 A Commenced with moderate breezes from the S, S E
36.13 W steering N, N W at 6 P M steered N W by N weather good
Middle part moderate breezes from the S, S E steering S by N
Latter part the same pick up bark of some kind. also
saw a ship steering to the Eastward. So ends.

Thursday 15th

2.07 A Commenced with moderate breezes from the S, S E
37.00 W with pleasant weather steering N by N. at 5 P M steered
N W by N. had a man to fall overboard. Saved him.
Middle & Latter part moderate S, S E winds steering
N W by N with pleasant weather. So ends.

May 1856 Bound from Pernambuco

Friday 6th

3.36 A } Commences with moderate breezes from the
Boobs } S.E. with passing clouds & overcasts. at 4 P.M. cloudy
steering N.W. by N. saw a school of Black Fish,
Middle part & Latter part the same so ends

Saturday 17th

5.09 A } Commences with light baffling winds with
rain steering N. N.W.

Middle part moderate S.E. winds most of the time
with rain steering N. N.W.

Latter part moderate breezes from E to N.E. with pleasant
weather but rain around at a distance so ends

Sunday 18th

6.20 A } Commences with light variable winds with cloudy
40.45 } weather most of the time steering from N.W. to N.N.W.

Middle part moderate breezes from E to N.E. with rain

Latter part fresh N.E. winds with cloudy weather most of
the time steering N. N.W. so ends.

Monday 19th

8.15 A } Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. with
41.59 W } cloudy weather steering N.W. by N.

Middle part fresh N.E. winds with squally weather steering
N.W. by N. & N.W. by N. Latter part fresh N.E. winds steering N.W. by N.

Tuesday 20th

10.24 A } Commences with fresh N.E. winds with clear weather
44.27 W } steering N.W. by N. at 4 P.M. steered N.W. by N.

Middle & Latter parts fresh breezes from N.E. to E.S.E. with cloudy
weather steering N.W. by N. some rain,

Wednesday 21st

12.28 A } Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. with
46.51 W } cloudy weather steering N.W. by N.

Middle & Latter parts fresh E. & S.E. winds steering N.W. by N.

Thursday 22nd

14.43 A } Commences with fresh breezes from the E. N.E.
48.59 W } with pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. at 4 P.M.
steered N.W. by N. employed in painting lower masts

Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. with
pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. so ends

May 1856 Towards New Bedford N.B.A.

Friday 23rd

16.35 N) Commences with moderate breezes from the E, N E
51.20 W) with pleasant weather steering N W by N
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the E, N E with
squally weather steering N W by N. So ends

Saturday 24th

Lat 18.12 Commences with moderate breezes from the E
52.53, with fine pleasant weather steering N W by N
Middle & Latter part light variable winds from E to N E
with some rain steering N W by N. Saw some Gulf weed.

Sunday 25th

19.35 Commences with light baffling winds from S. S E to E & S E
Had cloudy weather & squall of rain steering N W by N ^{Ship} saw a
Middle part light baffling air. Latter part calm & rainy
saw 2 Vessels heading to the South & West sounds.

Monday 26th

20.25 N) Commences with light air & calm. at 12 P.M. a
55.12 W) moderate breeze spring up from the E, S E with
rainy weather steering N W by N. 3 Vessels in sight.
Middle part moderate breezes from the S E with pleasant
weather steering N W by N

Latter part much the same employed in Painting the
Bullheads on the outside. saw a Barge steering S. S W

Tuesday 27th

22.15 N) Commences with moderate breezes from the
56.45 W) with pleasant weather. Had several rain
squalls pass close to the ship. Steered N W by N
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the S S W with
some rain steering N W by N. So ends

Wednesday 28th

23.33 N) Commences with moderate breezes the S S W & S W
58.11 W) steering N W by N. several rain squalls around.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from the S with pleasant
weather employed in Painting Ship (the inside) So ends

Thursday 29th

24.32 N) Commences with light South air steering N W by N. saw
59.19 W) some Vessels. Still employed in Painting.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from S E to S. So ends

May & June 1856 Bowed from Pernambuco

Friday 30th

25.45 N } Commences with moderate breezes from the
60.28 W } S by E & growing light steering N W by N. Saw 2 vessels.
Middle part light breezes on the increase from the S E
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. Saw 2 vessels.

Saturday 31st

27.17 N } Commences with moderate breezes from the S by W
62.02 W } on the decrease & hauling Eastward steering N W by N
Middle & Latter part much the same. So ends

Sunday 1st June

18.35 } Commences with light breezes from the S on the
63.35 } decrease with cloudy weather steering N W by N
Middle part light air from the S E
Latter part moderate breezes from the E, S E to S by E with passing
clouds steering N W by N. So ends.

Monday 2nd

29.29 N } Commences with moderate breezes from the S by E
64.36 W } with cloudy weather steering N W by N. Saw 1 vessel.
Middle part & Latter part fresh breezes from N, N E to E, N E with
rainy weather steering N W by N. Had quite a swell from the N.

Tuesday 3rd

31.05 N } Commences with moderate breezes from the S by E
66.36 W } most of the time steering N W by N weather cloudy
with a little rain. at 5 P.M. steered S by W by N by N.
Middle & Latter part much the same steering N W by N by N.

Wednesday 4th

32.42 N } Commences with light southerly winds with pleasant
68.21 W } weather steering N W by N by N.
Middle & Latter part light southerly air steering N by W

Thursday 5th

33.14 N } Commences with light breezes from the S with
68.53 W } pleasant weather steering N by W
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the S by W with
overcasts steering N. Saw several vessels.

Friday 6th

34.59 N } Commences with moderate breezes from the S with
69.08 W } cloudy weather steering N. at 4 P.M. steered N by W by W with rain.
Middle & Latter part strong from the S with rain employed in throwing
overboard the top works.

June 1856 Towards New Bedford

Saturday 7th

37.03 S Commences with strong breezes from the S with cloudy
70.00 W weather steering S by W & W.

Middle part breezed on to a fresh gale & hauled to the
S to steer S by W & W. Latter strong breezes from W to W & W moderating.

Sunday 8th

39.18 S Commences with moderate breezes from the S & W with
70.04 W } heavy weather the ship on the Southern tack, at 4 P.M. light
Middle part light Easterly airs with wet weather steering S & W
Latter part moderate breezes from the East, at 10 A.M. thick
fog steering S & W. Saw a ship steering W, S & W, S & W.

Monday 9th

Commences with light breezes from the S, S & E with a
thick fog steering S & W & S. at 4 P.M. steered S by W. beat the cables at
6 P.M. sounded, got 50 fathoms water, with the mud & sand ^{for bottom}
Middle & Latter part light baffling winds with a thick
fog most of the time steering S by W & W.

Tuesday 10th

Commences with light breezes from the South & West
steering S by W & W. at 2 P.M. took a Pilot 15 miles from Montauk.

Middle part thick fog.

Latter calm most the time.

Wednesday 11th

A light breeze sprung up from S W, anchored off Blacks
about 3 P.M., myself, wife and two children, Munson's boat
and Hattie's boat went on shore to Father Sampson's.
Had taken 400 lbs Oil.

Jack Hinton. Illustrated	No 35
Young Man's Counselor. Wise	" 36
Old Sea Captain by Old Humphrey	" 37
Old Humphrey's Addresses	" 38
Thoughts for the Thoughtful, by Old Humphrey	" 39
Paley's Natural Theology, Vol 1	" 40
" " " 2	41
Napoleon & his Army	42
El Guichero or a signed dish from Mexico	43
Lives of Eminent Men, Pinkney, David Wayne, Ellery, Montgomery,	44
Lives of Eminent Men, Allen, Cabot, Hudson, Warren,	
Putnam, Anttenhouse,	No 45

A			H		
Ship Alexander	"	1	Ship Hillman		1
Ship Atlantic	"	1	" Hydaspes		2
Barque Atlantic	"	1	" Hunter		34
Barque Active	"	1	J		
Barque Alice Fraser	4		Barque Isabella		3
Ship Addison	"	1	Ship India		1
Ship Abigail	"	1	" Isaac Howland		X
Ship Abou H. Howland	1		K		
Ship Arwashonks	1		" Keith Percy		2
B			" James Macey		2
Ship Ben Tucker	X		" Joseph Maxwell		1
Ship Braganza	1		" John		1
C			" Lava		1
Ship Chile	1		L		
Ship California	3		" Kentusoff		2
Ship Congress	1		M		
" " 2 1/2	1		Brig Leonidas		1
Ship China	2		N		
Ship Cleone	2		Ship Mary		1
Ship Canada	X		" Maringo		2
Ship Courier	1		" Mary Ann		X
Ship Callao	X		" Mary Wilder		1
Ship Caravan	X		" Montecello		1
Ship Caroline	X		" Minerva		1
Ship Chandler Price	1		" Margaret Scott		1
Barque Coomington	1		Barque Mary Frances		2
D			O		
Barque Draco	1		Ship Ocean Swift		1
E			" Ontario		1
Ship Elisabeth	2		" Ohio		1
" Empire	2		Barque Oscar		1
" Edwin Adams	1		P		
" Europa	X		" Platina		1
F			Ship Phillippe Delaroy		1
" Frances	1		S		
G			Ship Sophia Thornton		1
" Good Return	1		" South Boston		1
" Gratitude	X		" Scotland		1
Barque Gipsy Gipsy	1		Barque Sarah Sheafe		X

Barque Maria 1
Barque Mearns 1
Ship William Hamilton 1
Ship Walter Scott 1
Ship William Hamilton 1
Ship Walter Scott 1

Ro 1855

97		288	303	268
164		286	303	250
183		294	314	106
101		280	294	180
125		294	180	100
184		314	190	175
170		289	180	242
175		157	220	180
248		200	240	1501
86	Ro	70	240	
180	2714	242	276	
229	Bo	240	150	
175	2111	200	166	
230		180	220	
87	Ro	180	90	
255	880	80	60	
172		170	128	
102		170	164	
68		170	220	
200		60	197	
141		60	147	
196		170	164	
180	Bo	142	128	4446
304	1935	163	167	
1204	in 666	142	106	
	Bo	170	146	
Bo	5250	186	150	
		60	194	
		60	151	
		158	159	
	Ro	166	128	
	2317	170	274	
		148	260	
		103	160	
		97	194	
	209			
	Ro	186	255	
	840	97		
	6751	Ro	245	
			2717	

1852

November 6th

Spencer Oil 100

150

296

170

179

254

167

~~11~~ 1296

179

186

190

240

194

225

167

163

B 1544

238

157

230 H

180

153

180

180

157

157

140

157

160 H

186

208

163

180

175 B

June 1st 1853	155	270	200	290
Head 2.67	310	270	276	239
2.14	307, 772	270	169	238
2.58	168	270	172	240
2.63	160	270	180	236 1243
2.61	169	270	166	130
2.71	261	270	147	156
2.14	257	164	190	195
Black 2.72	253	164	319	100
2294 2.74	175	164	245	164
2.85	115	164	300	149
2.80	257	305	100	157
1.75	237	321	100	189
1.67	270	265	100	188
2.50	288	280	141	193
2.70	145	164	180	100
2.70	303, 3078	232	170	2983 299 17 21
1.76	305	260	166	216
1.79	291	299	173	166
2.76	245	291	173	170
2328 2.53	244	311	290	173
2.50	210	300	290	170
2.52	100, 5879	305	305	263
3.08	280	100	288	220
3.08	312	80	297	159
3.00	220	160	269	150
3.16	100	160	269	88
1.25	208	145	261	300
1.15	287	160	267	180
1.65	289	180	240	180
1.85	291	180	314	220
1.50	269	160	314	312
2727 1.65	198	140	314	307
1.28	100	164	300	258
1.60	182	180	312	201
1.83	181	164	308	230
1.50	150	103	316	215 300
2.64	100, 4555	245	308	285 140
1283 233	1152 296	294 6238	280 5044	8448
8632	16901	9223		

Bow Head oil taken 1853

147	"	155	"	174	90	166
120	"	184	"	123	147	162
313	"	172	"	145	276	246
290	"	144	"	164	68	290
259	"	175	"	197	130	193
228	"	171	"	177	129	184
248	"	180	"	140	160	303
90	"	149	"	140	168	301
190	"	164	"	162	146	146
295	"	187	"	190	193	193
313	"	165	"	181	234	184
264	"	165	"	179	1934 193	303
223	"	197	"	166	100	301 2952
208	"	164	"	164	150	146
223	"	167	"	90	170	1120 in 666
242	"	164	"	140	152	114
265	"	152	"	177	125	167
171	"	175	"	166	143	100
158	"	142	"	168	166	221
197	"	150	"	90	159	240
160	"	219	"	147	193	260
155	"	164	"	169	171	149
100	"	209	"	169	1655 128	195
100	"	145	"	140	3763 112	230
151	"	71	"	171	166	119 3061
149	"	75 R _x 0		68	80	67
176	"	220 4425		131	148	266
192	"	169		182	254	282
154	"	177		195	286	259
180	"	161		103	200	206
5941 100	"	90		249	148	166
100	"	187		258	69	179
100	"	249		210	246	145
175	"	198		180	107	200
151	"	156		189	80	108
175	"	169		187	150	145
Ro 975		174	"	140 1696	180 2204 160	138 2161
6916				6121	2303	8174 = 33070
					11859	

Books on board Jefferson
Seed times & Harvest

Married life

Lessons in life

Stories for parents

Lamartine's Genevieve

Discarded Daughter

Claret & Olives

Would here & there



NRW #1261

